Table of Contents

President’s Welcome ........................................................................................................................................... 3
Accreditation ....................................................................................................................................................... 4
About Trocaire College .................................................................................................................................. 5
Program Information ....................................................................................................................................... 6
Trocaire at a Glance ......................................................................................................................................... 7
Academic Calendar ........................................................................................................................................ 10
General Information ....................................................................................................................................... 10
Admissions ....................................................................................................................................................... 12
Transfer Credit Policy .................................................................................................................................. 16
High School / College Articulation ............................................................................................................... 17
Workforce Development ............................................................................................................................... 19
Tuition Information ......................................................................................................................................... 20
Financial Aid .................................................................................................................................................. 23
Student Affairs .............................................................................................................................................. 31
Academic Policies and Procedures ............................................................................................................. 37
Degrees and Programs of Study .................................................................................................................... 48
Course Descriptions ..................................................................................................................................... 76
Directories ...................................................................................................................................................... 100
  Administration ........................................................................................................................................ 101
  Faculty ...................................................................................................................................................... 103
Clinical Affiliation Agreement/Contract Member Listing ........................................................................... 104
Advisory Councils ....................................................................................................................................... 105

While the catalog was prepared on the basis of the best information available at the time of publication, all information including statements of fees, course offerings, admissions and graduation requirements is subject to change without notice or obligation.

Please check the electronic College Catalog for any updated information as it relates to this catalog.

8/28/20
Welcome to Trocaire College. We work to ensure that you – our students – will be graduates of choice in the healthcare, business, hospitality and technology industries of Western New York and beyond. By enrolling at Trocaire College, you are taking an important step in your journey toward a career of achievement and a life of purpose.

The unique benefits of a Trocaire College education include:

- Excellent career outcomes and pathways for lifelong education
- Personal attention and extensive support services to help students succeed
- A comprehensive, quality liberal arts foundation paired with real-world, career-oriented learning opportunities
- A culture committed to personal enrichment and service in the spirit of the Sisters of Mercy
- Competitive private college tuition coupled with extensive financial aid resources
- An alumni network that welcomes you and celebrates the success of Trocaire College’s programs

Whether you come straight from the halls of high school or are returning to the classroom after years in the workforce, you understand that the opportunity to earn your education means that you bring a commitment, drive and determination to securing your future through your studies. Your experiences here – the hands-on clinicals and internships, program-specific courses taught by faculty who are experts in their field, liberal arts classes that enhance critical thinking skills – will prepare you for the opportunities that await in the working world in a first job or allow you to take that next step in your career.

This catalog provides a comprehensive view to the academic offerings, college policies and procedures, and student support services we provide at Trocaire. It also includes information that can be helpful to you as you navigate your college experience.

As president of Trocaire College, I’m excited about the commitment our faculty, staff and administrators make every day to support you and your academic goals. You should be proud to be part of such a caring higher educational community that embodies the Mercy traditions of our founders. I wish you much educational and personal success this year!

Sincerely,

Bassam M. Deeb, Ph.D.
President
Trocaire College
Accreditation

Regional Accreditation
Trocaire College is accredited by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education (MSCHE), a regional accrediting body recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

Middle States Commission on Higher Education
3624 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104-2680
(267) 284-5000
www.msche.org

Board of Regents Certification
Trocaire College is authorized by the New York State Board of Regents, to award degrees and certificates for programs registered with the State Education Department.

New York State Education Department
89 Washington Avenue
Board of Regents, Room 110 EB
Albany, New York 12234
(518) 474-5889
https://www.regents.nysed.gov/

Program Accreditation

Health Information Technology Program
The Health Information Technology Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM), a specialized accrediting agency recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education
200 East Randolph Street, Suite 5100
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 235-3255
www/cahiim.org

Medical Assisting Education Review Board
20 N. Wacker Dr., Suite 1575
Chicago, IL 60606
(800) 228-2262
https://www.maerb.org/

Nursing
The Practical Nursing Certificate, the Associate in Applied Science in Nursing Degree, and the Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing Programs are accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN), a specialized accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education.

Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing
3343 Peachtree Road Northeast, Suite 850
Atlanta, Georgia 30326
(404) 975-5000
www.acenursing.org

Radiologic Technology Program
The Radiologic Technology program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT), a specialized accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology
20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850
Chicago, IL 60606-3182
(312) 704-5300
https://www.jrcert.org/

Surgical Technology Program

The Surgical Technology program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), upon the recommendation of Accreditation Review Committee on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (ARC/STSA). The mission of the ARC-STSA is to provide accreditation services to our communities of interest that validate excellence of educational programs in order to advance the professions and ensure quality patient care.

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs
25400 U.S. Highway 19 North, Suite 158
Clearwater, Florida 33763
(727) 210-2350
www.caahep.org

Accreditation Review Committee on Education in Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting
3 West Dry Creek Circle, Suite 110
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 694-9262
www.arcstsa.org
About Trocaire College

Mission Statement
Trocaire College - a private career-oriented Catholic College in the spirit of the Sisters of Mercy - strives to empower students toward personal enrichment, dignity and self-worth through education in a variety of professions and in the liberal arts. Recognizing the individual needs of a diverse student body, Trocaire College provides life learning and development within a community-based environment. Trocaire College prepares students for service in the universal community.

Vision Statement
Trocaire is the college where lives are transformed. Our students will be graduates of choice in career-oriented professions.

History
Trocaire College, a private coeducational Catholic College with a strong liberal arts core, was established by the Buffalo Regional Community of the Sisters of Mercy in 1958 and is a member of the Conference for Mercy Higher Education (CMHE). The College is governed by a Board of Trustees. It has a liberal arts core curriculum which provides the essential backdrop against which all programs of study are formed. Trocaire College is chartered by the Regents of the University of the State of New York and confers the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Professional Studies, and Associate in Arts, Associate in Applied Science, and Associate in Science. It is also authorized to confer Pre-Baccalaureate Certificates.

Chartered in 1958, the former Sancta Maria Junior College opened with an enrollment of young religious women preparing to be educators. The status of the College changed in 1965 when the State Education Department extended the charter to permit the admission of laywomen. The curriculum was enlarged to meet the needs of the community which demanded increased opportunities for postsecondary education.

In June 1967, Trocaire College graduated its first lay students. A few months before, the name Sancta Maria, had been changed to Trocaire College, the Gaelic word for Mercy. The change gave the College a distinctive name and one significant for a Community dedicated by its foundress, Catherine McAuley, to the works of mercy.

In 1971, Trocaire College became a coeducational institution. The first male students were admitted in the fall of 1972.

In the late 1990s, Trocaire College undertook major renovations under the Support Hope capital campaign. A new four-story wing was built at 360 Choate Avenue. All classrooms, the library, and other offices housed at 110 Red Jacket Parkway were moved to Choate Avenue. State of the art computer and science labs were added to respond to the needs of the 21st century.

In 2005, the Inspire Hope capital campaign was launched. Through the generosity of Russell J. Salvatore, the Russell J. Salvatore School of Hospitality and Business was established at the College’s Extension Center (Trocaire Achievement Complex) at 6681 Transit Road, Williamsville, NY and opened in 2007. The site expanded with a second floor in 2009. In 2019, the Trocaire Technology Institute was also established at the Trocaire Achievement Complex. Trocaire College’s charter was amended by the Regents of the University of the State of New York in 2009 to allow the College to confer the degree of Bachelor of Science. Trocaire College now offers several programs at the Bachelor’s level. Academic offerings at Trocaire College have continued to expand in response to community needs as determined through community surveys and analysis of local, regional and national trends.
Program Information

New York State Education Department Inventory of Registered Programs as of June 1, 2020

Denotes programs that are registered with the New York State Education Department but are not presently available for enrollment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Name</th>
<th>HEGIS Code</th>
<th>Credential</th>
<th>Program Credits</th>
<th>Main (Location)</th>
<th>Extension Center (Trocaire/ Achievement Complex)</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Evening</th>
<th>Weekend</th>
<th>Sealed</th>
<th>Online</th>
<th>Normal Completion Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Analytics</td>
<td>5199</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>5004</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Network Administration</td>
<td>5199</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cybersecurity</td>
<td>5199</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>24 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Analytics</td>
<td>5199</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>24 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Medical Sonography</td>
<td>5207</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Medical Sonography</td>
<td>51.0910</td>
<td>B.P.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echocardiography</td>
<td>5217</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echocardiography</td>
<td>51.0910</td>
<td>B.P.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Data Analytics</td>
<td>5199</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>9 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>5649</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthcare Informatics</td>
<td>5199</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>9 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthcare Informatics</td>
<td>5199</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>24 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthcare Management</td>
<td>0702</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>48 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Technology</td>
<td>1201</td>
<td>B.P.S.</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td>5010</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td>5010</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>5004</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>5004</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>5649</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts &amp; Sciences</td>
<td>5649</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massage Therapy</td>
<td>5299</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massage Therapy</td>
<td>5299</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Assistant</td>
<td>5214</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Coding and Reimbursement</td>
<td>5213</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>5208.10</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 months (day) 36 months (even)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>1203.10</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
<td>5404</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing</td>
<td>5209.20</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>5207</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>1226</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
<td>5211</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Trocaire at a Glance**

**Student Enrollment**  
Approximately 1,322 students

**Workforce Development**  
Offers a variety of professional, non-credit and CEU courses.

**Student / Faculty Ratio**  
8:1

**Residence**  
89.3% of students are from Erie County  
8.6% of students are from surrounding counties  
2.1% of students are from outside of the area

**Financial Aid**  
84.5% of Trocaire College Students receive some form of financial assistance.

**Retention Rates* for Fall 2018 to Fall 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Full-Time</th>
<th>Part-Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-time Bachelor’s Fall 2018 Cohort</td>
<td>N/A**</td>
<td>N/A**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-time Associate/Certificate Fall 2018 Cohort</td>
<td>49.4%</td>
<td>14.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Retention Rates reflect the percent of first-time students enrolled during the initial fall semester who re-enrolled during the subsequent fall semester, or who graduated prior to the subsequent fall semester.

**Persistence Rates* for Fall 2019 to Spring 2020**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Full-Time</th>
<th>Part-Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>85.4%</td>
<td>77.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Persistence Rates reflect the percent of all students enrolled in the initial fall semester who re-enrolled during the subsequent spring semester, or who graduated prior to the subsequent spring semester.

**Graduation Rates (Student Right-to-Know Act)**

The Federal Student Right-To-Know Act (SRKA) requires institutions to publish the graduation rates of entering full-time first-time students according to a standard methodology developed by the U.S. Department of Education. As part of the Higher Education Opportunity Act (2008), institutions of higher education must also annually make available their completion and graduation rate information of full-time, first time students disaggregated by: gender, major racial and ethnic subgroups as defined in IPEDS, recipients of Federal Pell Grants, recipients of a subsidized Stafford Loan who did not receive a Pell Grant, and students who did not receive either a Pell Grant or a subsidized Stafford Loan. The most up-to-date rates for Trocaire College are presented below.
## Graduation Rates for Full-Time, First-Time Degree/Certificate-Seeking Undergraduates – Cohort Entering in 2013*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Bachelor’s Degree-Seeking**</th>
<th>Certificate or Associate’s Degree-Seeking</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of Students</td>
<td>Completion Rate 150% of Normal Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Total – Entering Cohort</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gender</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Race/Ethnicity</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic / Latino</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian or Alaska Native</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black or African American</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two or more Races</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Resident Alien</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity Unknown</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Financial Aid Status</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipients of a Federal Pell Grant</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipients of a subsidized Stafford</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan who did not receive a Pell Grant</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students who received neither a Pell</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant nor a subsidized Stafford Loan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Graduation rates reflect the percentage of full-time, first-time degree/certificate-seeking students from the entering cohort who graduated within 150% of normal time to completion for their particular academic program.

**Note: Trocaire College had no Full-Time, First-Time Bachelor’s Degree-Seeking Students in 2013
**Student Diversity**

Under the Higher Education Opportunity Act (2008), institutions must make available information about student body diversity, including the percentage of enrolled, full-time students in the following categories: gender, self-identified members of major racial or ethnic groups, and federal Pell recipients.

**Student Characteristics for Fall 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Full-Time</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number of Students</td>
<td>Percent of Total</td>
<td>Number of Students</td>
<td>Percent of Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Enrollment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total*</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>34.1%</td>
<td>871</td>
<td>65.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree/Certificate-Seeking</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>33.9%</td>
<td>739</td>
<td>55.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Time Freshmen</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>5.3%</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender Distribution**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>29.9%</td>
<td>735</td>
<td>55.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>4.2%</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>10.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race/Ethnicity Categories**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic / Latino</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>3.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian or Alaska Native</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black or African American</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>5.9%</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>11.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>21.6%</td>
<td>559</td>
<td>42.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two or more Races</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.8%</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Resident Alien</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race/Ethnicity Unknown</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Aid Status**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipients of a Federal Pell Grant</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>19.7%</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>26.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Includes high school students (non-matriculated) taking College courses for credit
** Includes matriculated students only
Academic Calendar

Trocaire College generally follows a semester system with a fall and spring semester consisting of a minimum of 15 weeks, which includes one week for exams. Within the semester, some courses are offered in 5 week modules, 7 week classes, and 10 seek sessions. Summer terms are typically less than 15 weeks. All courses, regardless of delivery mode or number of weeks, adhere to the total instructional time and outside work requirements.

Trocaire College continues to monitor the ongoing COVID-19 global pandemic. In order to be fluid and nimble in planning for the Fall 2020 and Spring 2021 semesters, the ACADEMIC CALENDAR may need to be adjusted. More information will be shared via the College RESPONSE TO COVID-19 WEBPAGE.

General Information

Consumer Information
The Consumer Information page provides prospective students, current students and employees with information about Trocaire College in accordance with the Higher Education Opportunity Act (HEOA) of 2008. This page also includes information on the completion or graduation rates of certificate or degree-seeking, full-time students entering Trocaire College as required under the Student Right-To-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990.

For additional information, visit the Consumer Information page located on the College’s website.

Crime Statistics
Trocaire College is committed to assisting all members of our community in providing for their own safety and security. In accordance with the Clery Act, the College must publish an Annual Security Report every year by October 1st that covers information from the previous year. The Trocaire College Annual Security Report is emailed to the College community and is also available on the Trocaire College website.

The Annual Security Report contains information regarding campus security and personal safety including topics such as: crime prevention, fire safety, crime reporting policies, dating violence, domestic violence, sexual assault and stalking; the procedures the College will follow when one of these crimes is reported, disciplinary procedures and other matters of importance related to security and safety on campus. The Campus Security Report also contains information about crime statistics for the three previous calendar years concerning reported crimes that occurred on campus; in certain off-campus buildings or property owned or controlled by Trocaire College; and on any public property within, or immediately adjacent to and accessible from the campus.

Crime statistics are also available by visiting the US Department of Education Campus Safety and Security. To receive a paper copy of the Annual Security Report, contact the Human Resources Generalist/Title IX Coordinator/Civil Rights Compliance Officer at (716) 827-2461, or by visiting room 321 on the Choate campus.

Buffalo
Greater Buffalo, situated at the mouth of the Niagara River and the east shore of Lake Erie, stands as the Empire State's Gateway to the West and a starting point for Canadian travel.

Metropolitan Buffalo is home to the Albright-Knox Art Gallery, the Buffalo and Erie County Historical Society, the buffalo Museum of Science, Kleinhaus Music Hall, the Buffalo Philharmonic Orchestra, Shea’s Buffalo Center for the Performing Arts and twelve Colleges and Universities. Action abounds and surrounds / the "Queen City of the Lakes” – “The City of Good Neighbors” – the titles earned and worn proudly by Buffalo.

The South Buffalo locale is well noted for its proximity to the Buffalo and Erie County Botanical Gardens and Conservatory, Our Lady of Victory Basilica, Erie Basin Marina, Sahlen’s Field, New Era Field, KeyBank Center, and Father Baker’s institutions.

Learning Facilities: Main Campus
The main campus is primarily situated on the campus of Mercy Hospital in an approximately 89,000 sq. ft. building located at 360 Choate Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y. 14220.

The centerpiece of Trocaire College’s main campus building is the Rachel R. Savarino Library, on the fourth floor of the front wing. This wing also houses administrative offices, classrooms, writing labs, computer and science laboratories, the Margaret L. Wendt Center, the Admissions Office, the President’s Office and the Trocaire College Official Bookstore.

The central wing of the main campus houses the Registrar’s Office, Financial Aid and Student Account Offices, Wellness Center, Career Services, the McAuley Meditation Room, Trocaire College Opportunity Program Office, classrooms and laboratories, the Palisano Learning Center, and a student lounge.

The rear wing of the College houses classrooms, a computer help desk, the Nursing Laboratories, the Radiologic Technology Laboratory, faculty offices, staff offices, the Commons, Advisement and Student Service Center, Veterans Service and the Student Engagement Office.

10
In addition to the building on Choate Avenue, the main campus includes a building at 2262 Seneca Street, Buffalo, NY which houses the Massage Therapy clinic, the Massage Therapy program and several multi-purpose classrooms. Shuttle service is available to transport students to and from the Seneca Street building and the main building on Choate Avenue.

**Computer Facilities**

Trocaire College provides its students with a high quality computing environment. There are over 115 PCs available for student use. The PCs are strategically located throughout all of our buildings – this includes 3 computer labs/classrooms, a dedicated computer lab for students, student resource rooms (Transit and Seneca Street locations), the Library, and testing center. For instructional effectiveness, all of the classrooms and labs have state-of-the-art projection technology that allows the instructor’s screen to be viewed by the class. All PCs in the labs are networked to the student home drive (H:/drive). All student PCs run the Microsoft Windows 10 operating system. Student PCs provide excellent high-speed Internet access through the College’s 100 Mbps internet connections. For those with mobile devices, wireless access is also available throughout the campus. In addition, all academic PCs have a robust array of current software providing students with the up-to-date skills required by today’s technically demanding workplace.

**Laboratory Facilities: Main Campus**

Trocaire College has fully equipped laboratories which support courses in the natural sciences, healthcare, and business. The Natural Science department maintains Biology, Microbiology, Anatomy and Physiology, and all-purpose labs.

The Nursing and Practical Nursing programs are each supported by state-of-the-art, multi-dimensional laboratories equipped with computer-assisted instructional programs, interactive software, teaching models, facilities and supplies for demonstration, practice and testing. There is also a nursing simulation lab.

The Diagnostic Imaging (Radiologic Technology) Suite consists of two energized control areas including safety features, lead lined walls, a dark room, and state-of-the-art operational units.

Massage Therapy courses, as well as hands-on training in the massage therapy laboratory and student-run clinic, are offered in a 7,500 sq. ft. facility at 2262 Seneca Street. The space includes classroom/laboratory areas as well as six clinical massage rooms and a clinic office. The Surgical Technology laboratory is designed to simulate an operating room setting. It is furnished with equipment, instrumentation, supplies and furniture.

The laboratory setting for the Health Information Technology program is designed to simulate the actual work environment of a hospital Medical Records Department. Equipped with computer work stations, the area is designed to facilitate skill building in functions common to management of health information.

The Medical Assistant laboratory simulates a physician’s office setting. Equipment, instruments and supplies used in a medical office setting are available in the laboratory.

**Extension Center (Trocaire Achievement Complex)**

The College presently operates an Extension Center at 6681 Transit Road, Williamsville, N.Y. known as the Trocaire Achievement Complex. The Trocaire Achievement Complex hosts the Russell J. Salvatore School of Hospitality and Business, the Trocaire Technology Institute, and the Innovation and Workforce Development division in a 15,000 sq. ft. building. Facilities at this site include a fully-equipped science lab, a culinary instruction laboratory, a brewing sciences laboratory, state-of-the-art Cybersecurity, Data Analytics, Data Visualization, and Computer Network Management laboratories, faculty and student sandbox areas, the Penfold Commons, and the Statler Foundation Hospitality, Food and Nutrition Service Learning Laboratory.

Students enrolled in programs offered at the Trocaire Achievement Complex may take most of their coursework at this location. Regardless of program, one course must be completed at the Main campus. Students are required to take at least one residency course at the main campus. Students enrolled in programs offered through the main campus may also take courses at the Trocaire Achievement Complex.

**Hours of Operation**

The campus specific building hours are posted to the website. When coming to the campus on the weekend, please check the building hours to ensure the campus will be open.
Admissions

Trocaire College seeks qualified students who are able to benefit from the educational opportunities available at the College. Applicants are reviewed holistically, where experience, academic metrics, and personal attributes are all considered in the admission review. Qualified students are admitted without regard to actual or perceived, race, color, creed, religion, religious practice, national origin, ethnic group, sex, gender identity, sexual orientation, political affiliation, age, marital status, military status, veteran status, disability, domestic violence victim status, genetic information, or any other basis prohibited by New York State and/or federal non-discrimination laws.

No person is denied admission or access solely because of any physical, mental, or medical impairment which is unrelated to the ability to engage in the activities involved in the educational requirements or occupation for which application has been made.

General College Admission Requirements
Candidates for admission to the College must meet one of the criteria below:

1. A high school graduate from an approved secondary school with a minimum of sixteen credit units and 75% CGPA; or
2. Official evidence of an equivalent degree with a 2500 minimum GED score; or
3. Evidence of being on track to complete an Equivalency Diploma as outlined by the New York State Guidelines for Equivalency Diploma or based on earned College credit. Candidates who have completed an approved homeschool program are also eligible for admission. Written documentation of this completion must be provided from the collaborating public school district attesting to the candidate’s completion of a program of home instruction which meets the requirements set forth in the Requirements of the Commissioner of Education and the Rules of the Board of Regents.

Program Specific Admission Requirements
Many programs require different or additional requirements as outlined below. Students should speak to an Admissions Counselor or to a Program Director prior to registration to ensure they understand the academic requirements and technical standards required for advancement in the program of their choice.

Transcripts
Official transcripts of academic work completed both in high school and in all post-secondary institutions are required before an applicant’s admission is complete.

Residency Requirement Students must complete a minimum of 25% of their program course work at Trocaire College to be eligible to earn a degree or certificate.

Application Procedure
1. Complete an eApplication or paper application. There is no application fee.
2. Submit the following Official Transcript(s) to Info@Trocaire.edu
   - Official secondary school transcript or TASC/GED/HSE certificate printed from the New York State Education Department website, NYS High School Equivalency Status Verification, or NYS High School Equivalency Diploma or Transcript; and
   - All post-secondary official transcripts
3. Personal Interview or Campus Tour (optional) Applicants are encouraged to visit the College for a campus tour and meet with a College Representative to learn about their intended program. Contact the Office of Admissions, call (716) 827-2545 or email Info@Trocaire.edu to schedule an appointment.

In certain instances, the Office of Admissions will contact an applicant to schedule an interview to obtain additional information required to make an applicant decision. In these cases, the admissions decision will not be made until the interview process has been completed.

Application Decision
Trocaire maintains a rolling admissions policy, and thus, applications are processed throughout the calendar year. The nursing program has a preferred application deadline as outlined in the Nursing program specific admissions requirements.

Students will be notified of their application status after all of the admission requirements have been completed and a decision has been made. Applicants are responsible for confirming all forms are completed and forwarded to Info@Trocaire.edu. Applications and all supporting credentials become the property of Trocaire College and will not be returned to the applicant.

Readmission
Students who have left the Trocaire for more than two semesters or have attended another college and wish to return to continue their education at Trocaire, must apply for re-admission to the Office of Admissions.

Reapplication Procedure
Students who have applied to the College and reapply must complete a new admissions application. New high school and College transcripts are required for students who reapply following two years from the original application date.
Program Specific Requirements

Applicants are reviewed holistically, where experience, academic metrics, and personal attributes are all considered in the admission review in addition to the following:

Cybersecurity - A.A.S.
1. EN099 or English placement; and
2. 2 years of high school math with a minimum “C” earned grade or MA099 or Math placement.

Data Analytics - A.A.S.
1. EN099 or English placement; and
2. 2 years of high school math with a minimum “C” earned grade or MA099 or Math placement.

Diagnostic Medical Sonography – Certificate
1. College preparatory course with a minimum grade of “C” in Physics.
2. Graduate with a 3.0 CGPA from a patient facing Allied Health/Life Sciences program with a “Diploma, associate or bachelor degree or Degree active licensure, registry, certification (i.e., Respiratory Therapy, Medical Assisting, Massage Therapy, Physical Therapy, Surgical Technology, Nursing, or Radiography).

Echocardiography – Certificate
1. College preparatory course with a minimum grade of “C” in Physics.
2. Graduate with a 3.0 CGPA from a patient facing Allied Health/Life Sciences program with a “Diploma, associate or bachelor degree with current licensure, registry, certification (i.e., Respiratory Therapy, Nuclear Medicine, Physical Therapy, Surgical Technology, Nursing, or Radiography).

Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certification is required for clinical experience and must remain current through graduation.

Annual physical exam and proof of immunizations: Influenza, PPD (annually), TDAP, MMR, Meningitis Varicella, HepB and any other immunizations required for the clinical site.

Healthcare Informatics – Certificate
1. High school or College Biology and Algebra with a minimum “C” earned grade.

Healthcare Informatics A.A.S. and B.S.
1. “High school or College Biology and Algebra with a minimum earned grade of “C”.
   * These Biology and Algebra courses must be completed by the end of the first semester.
2. High school diploma with a 80% minimum CGPA or 2625 minimum GED score

Healthcare Management – B.P.S.
1. Associate’s Degree in an Allied Health field from an accredited institution (i.e.: Athletic Training, Audiology, Cardiovascular Perfusion Technology, Cytotechnology, Dental Hygiene, Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Dietetics, Emergency Medical Sciences, Health Administration, Health Information Management, Medical Assistant, Medical Technology, Nuclear Medicine Technology, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, Physician Assistant, Radiation Therapy Technology, Radiography, Rehabilitation Counseling, Respiratory Therapy, Respiratory Therapy Technology, Speech-Language Pathology).
2. Applicants must have earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 in their prior program and must have earned a minimum grade of “C” in all healthcare related courses. Special consideration will be given to applicants who do not meet these criteria as evidenced by their most recent academic performance and/or professional experience.

Graduates with a degree or sufficient credit hours not within the areas listed will be considered on a case by case basis, with consideration given to professional experience in addition to their academic portfolio.

Applicants who have graduated from a program that is not accredited, but is approved and registered with the US Department of Education, may also be eligible for admission.

Massage Therapy - Certificate & A.A.S.
1. High school or College Biology with a minimum earned grade of “C”.
2. Current and transfer students must have a minimum final semester average of 2.0 with minimum grades of “C” in laboratory sciences.
3. Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Certification (CPR) is required prior to clinical experiences.

Medical Assistant - A.A.S.
1. High school or College Natural Science with a minimum earned grade of “C”.
2. Current and transfer students must have a minimum 2.0 cumulative grade point average with minimum grades of “C” in all laboratory science courses.
Nursing – A.A.S.
Admittance into the Nursing program is based upon a number of factors including academic metrics, experience and personal attributes and other factors as outlined on the Nursing Admissions Guidelines.

Nursing Application Deadlines
Fall: March 1st
Spring and Summer: November 1st
Nursing program applications will continue to be reviewed until all seats are assigned.

Students should speak with an admissions counselor prior to registration to ensure they understand the academic requirements.

1. Submission of experience form/resume and one of the following: personal statement OR interview OR letter of recommendation.
2. High school diploma with a 85% minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) or 2750 minimum GED score
3. High school or College Biology with a minimum earned grade of "C" or College level placement on the Next-Generation ACCUPLACER Arithmetic placement test.
4. Current and transfer students must have a minimum 2.75 college-level CGPA is the benchmark with minimum grades of “C” in all courses.
5. Successful placement on the Test of Essential Academic Skills (TEAS).
6. Anatomy and Physiology I with Lab with a minimum grade of "C" is required prior to the first semester’s nursing course work.
7. Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certification completed through the American Heart Association or a provider who meets the ILCOR standards is accepted. Courses must be hybrid (online didactic coursework with hands-on skill competency) OR traditional classroom base models for the full training. Online only CPR courses are not accepted.
   CPR cards must be turned into the Nursing Clinical Coordinator by the first day of the semester in order participate in mandatory clinical rotations.
8. Annual physical exam and proof of immunizations: Influenza, PPD (annually), TDAP, MMR, Meningitis Varicella, HepB and any other immunizations required for the clinical site two weeks before classes begin.
9. Maintenance of "C" or better in all course work is required in order to progress within the program.
10. Applicants who have been unsuccessful in Anatomy and Physiology I or II with lab more than once within the past 3 years will not be considered for the program. This includes grades of WF, F, FX.

Nursing – B.S.
1. Associate’s Degree in Nursing from an accredited institution with a minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of 2.50 and a minimum grade of “C” in all nursing courses.
   Applicants who have graduated from a program that is not accredited, but which is approved and registered with the New York State Education Department, are also eligible for admission.
   Applicants must submit official transcripts from all Colleges and/or universities attended.
   Applicants who have a CGPA below 2.50 may be considered for the Baccalaureate in Nursing Program if they have extensive clinical experiences or extenuating circumstances.
   Students who have graduated from an Associate’s Degree in Nursing Program but have not obtained their nursing license may be admitted to the program and allowed to take any or all courses offered in the first semester of study only.
2. Submission of experience form/resume and one of the following: personal statement OR interview OR letter of recommendation.
3. Registered nurses must submit a copy of their RN license with their application.
   Students may not progress to the second semester of study without an RN license which must be submitted to the Registrar.
4. Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certification completed through the American Heart Association or a provider who meets the ILCOR standards is accepted. Courses must be hybrid (online didactic coursework with hands-on skill competency) OR traditional classroom base models for the full training. Online only CPR courses are not accepted.
   CPR cards must be turned into the Nursing Clinical Coordinator by the first day of the semester in order participate in mandatory clinical rotations.
11. Annual physical exam and proof of immunizations: Influenza, PPD (annually), TDAP, MMR, Meningitis Varicella, HepB and any other immunizations required for the clinical site two weeks before classes begin.

Practical Nursing Certificate
1. Submission of experience form/resume and one of the following: personal statement OR interview OR letter of recommendation.
2. High school or College Biology and Algebra with a minimum “C” earned grade.
3. Anatomy and Physiology I with Lab with a minimum grade of “C” is required prior to the first semester’s Practical Nursing course work.
4. Current and transfer students must have a minimum 2.5 college-level Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) is the benchmark with minimum grades of “C” in all courses.
5. Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certification completed through the American Heart Association or a provider who meets the ILCOR standards is accepted. Courses must be hybrid (online didactic coursework with hands-on skill competency) OR traditional classroom base models for the full training. **Online only CPR courses are not accepted.** CPR cards must be turned into the Nursing Clinical Coordinator by the first day of the semester in order participate in mandatory clinical rotations.

6. Immunizations records as required for the clinical site. Annual physical exam and proof of immunizations: Influenza, PPD (annually), TDAP, MMR, Meningitis Varicella, HepB and any other immunizations required for the clinical site two weeks before classes begin.

7. Applicants who do not meet any waiver criteria must successfully complete the Next-Generation ACCUPLACER Arithmetic placement test.

**Radiologic Technology – A.A.S.**

Students are encouraged to meet with an admissions counselor or Program Director prior to registration to ensure they understand the academic requirements.

1. High school diploma with a 85% minimum CGPA or 2750 minimum GED score
2. High school or College Algebra; Biology, Chemistry, and Physics with a minimum grade of "C".
3. Current and transfer students must have a minimum 2.75 cumulative grade point average with minimum grades of "C" in all courses.
4. Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certification is required for clinical experience and must remain current through graduation.
5. Annual physical exam and proof of immunizations: Influenza, PPD (annually), TDAP, MMR, Meningitis Varicella, HepB and any other immunizations required for the clinical site.

**Surgical Technology A.A.S.**

Acceptance into the program is based on clinical space availability and successful completion of all prerequisites.

1. High school or College Biology with a minimum earned grade of "C"
2. High school diploma with a 85% minimum CGPA or 2750 minimum GED score
3. Current and transfer students must have a minimum 2.5 cumulative grade point average with minimum grades of "C" in all courses.
4. Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) certification is required for clinical experience and must remain current through graduation.
5. Annual physical exam and proof of immunizations: Influenza, PPD (annually), TDAP, MMR, Meningitis Varicella, HepB and any other immunizations required for the clinical site.

**Placement Testing**

The Next-Generation ACCUPLACER placement test may be administered to prospective students to determine course placement in reading, writing, and mathematics following the placement testing score criteria.

**English Placement - Reading**

- 243 or below EN095 Intermediate Reading
- 244 or above EN101 English Composition

**English Placement - Writing**

- 3 or below EN099 Basics of Composition
- 4 or above EN101 English Composition

**Mathematics Placement – Arithmetic**

- 200 – 250 MA099 Introduction to Algebra
- 251 or above MA110 College Algebra

**Exemption Criteria for Placement Testing**

Students who meet any of the following waiver criteria will be exempt from the placement exam(s):

- **Exemption from Mathematics Placement Exams**
  - SAT Math score of 500 or above
  - ACT Math score of 18 or above
  - High School Algebra with a “C” grade or above
  - College level Math transfer credit with a “C” grade or above

- **Exemption from Reading Placement Exam**
  - SAT Verbal score of 500 or above
  - ACT Reading score of 20 or above
  - High School English or History score of 80 or above
  - College level English transfer credit with a “C” grade or above

- **Exemption from Sentence Skills Placement Exam**
  - SAT Critical Reading Score of 500 or above
  - ACT English score of 18 or above
  - High School English score of 80 or above
  - College level English transfer credit with a “C” grade or above

Students placed into two developmental courses will be required to take GS102 College Success whose course topics include Academic Success, Career Exploration, and Life Skills.

Applicants can schedule an ACCUPLACER test online, at the Office of Admissions or by calling (716) 827-2545.
International Student Admission Policy

Trocaire College welcomes and encourages applicants from International students. The following procedures pertain to international students who are applying:

1. Submit an online application by visiting https://trocaire.edu/admissions-aid/apply/
2. All transcripts must be sent through a National Association Credential Evaluation Service (NACES) approved international credit evaluating service that will convert the records to the American grading system and assess for course equivalencies.
3. TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language). Students for whom English is not their first language must take TOEFL and submit their test scores to the Office of Admissions. A minimum TOEFL score of 550 (213 on the computer based exam) is required for all programs. For the Internet-based TOEFL iBT a minimum total score of 77. For more information on testing centers or to schedule at test, please visit the TOEFL official website at www.ets.org/toefl.
4. Once all official documents, TOEFL score (if appropriate) and international credit evaluation are received by the Admissions Office, you will receive an admissions decision.
5. If you are accepted and you are applying for F-1 status, you must provide a completed Proof of Financial Support Certificate. This form can be downloaded from our website. Once that is received, Form I-20 will be issued by the Chief Enrollment Officer.

International students seeking admission to Trocaire College must follow the above admission procedures.

Transfer Credit Policy

During the admission process and prior to registration, staff in the Registrar’s Office evaluate the student’s records of prior academic experience for transferability of credit. The Registrar uses the course descriptions from other institutions to determine equivalencies. If more information is required, the student will be asked to provide a course syllabus for review. When there are discrepancies within the course content, the Academic Dean overseeing the course will be consulted. Transfer credit is only given for course work found in the student’s degree audit.

Official academic transcripts from an accredited College or university are required for review. Minimum grades of “C” are required. Course work reflected as Pass or Satisfactory will only be considered if the transcript indicates that those grades are equivalent to a “C” or better grade.

Scores of 3 or higher on Advanced Placement Examinations (AP) must be achieved for transfer.

The American Council on Education (ACE) recommended score on the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) must be achieved for transfer.

Course work taken at an institution that operates on a quarter system will follow the formula for converting quarter credit hours to semester credit hours. The quarter credit hours after the conversion must be equivalent to the semester hour required of the course.

Students seeking a change of major will have a new evaluation of credits completed and will be notified of the outcome.

Nursing credits older than five (5) years will not be accepted. Age of credits for other programs will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis with the Academic Dean or Program Director.

Once matriculated, students wishing to complete course work at another institution have the responsibility of checking to see that the credits fulfill the requirement of their degree program prior to registration for the intended transfer credit and for submitting an official transcript upon completion. The form to request to take courses at another institution must be completed and approved by the Academic Dean or Registrar.
High School / College Articulation

Trocaire encourages the application and enrollment of students with different experiences and backgrounds. Accordingly, Trocaire has entered into a number of articulation agreements with BOCES Centers and local high schools. These articulation agreements give students an alternate pathway to academic achievement by providing them with the opportunity to earn advanced credit or advanced placement for certain courses they take while in high school. For students, the advantages of these articulation agreements are: elimination of course duplication, earned college credit while in secondary school, and a smoother transition to college. For further information contact the Office of Admissions.

A listing of course equivalents at local colleges/universities is found on the college website: https://my.trocaire.edu/academics/registrar/

Program Transfer Credit

Practical Nursing Transfer Credit into Nursing - A.A.S. Program

Licensed Practical Nurses may apply to receive advanced credit for the first semester nursing program.

1. Submit a copy of the LPN License
2. Meet the specific admission requirements of the nursing program
3. Have a 2.75 GPA and completed, with minimum grades of “C” or better, the following general education/science courses (by the application deadline) in accordance with the College’s transfer credit policy.

   The courses are:
   - Biology with a minimum grade of 75
   - Anatomy and Physiology I with lab and Anatomy and Physiology II with lab
   - English Composition
   - General Psychology
   - College Seminar

4. Students wishing to enter the Associates in Nursing degree program, who do not meet any waiver criteria, must sit for the Next-Generation ACCUPLACER Arithmetic placement test.

5. Students who are ready to be ranked for the A.A.S. nursing program will be required to complete the Test of Essential Academic Skills or TEAS test.

The number of positions available in the second semester nursing classes varies with each class depending on the number of students continuing the progression. Applicants will be reviewed according to academic history, GPA, grades in Anatomy and Physiology I with lab, TEAS score, and other factors. Only official transcripts and/or verification of final grades will be used. All selected and non-selected applicants will be notified in writing by the Admissions Department. Graduates from all Practical Nursing programs must successfully pass the NCLEX-PN boards and submit a copy of the LPN license before their application will be considered for entrance to the A.A.S. nursing program.

Practical Nursing graduates who do not have their LPN license will not receive any LPN transfer credits.

Nursing – A.A.S. Program Transfer Credit into Practical Nursing

Trocaire College A.A.S. Nursing degree students who did not meet the following program criteria may apply for admission into the Practical Nursing program. Students who are accepted into the Practical Nursing program following the admissions process outlined in the catalog will be eligible to receive the following transfer credit.

1. Students who successfully completed NU110, NU112, and NU116 would receive credit for PN104.
2. Students who successfully completed NU122 and NU124 would receive credit for PN105.
3. Students who successfully completed NU214 and NU217 would receive credit for PN106.

Nursing – B.S. Program Transfer Credit

Candidates may transfer up to a total of 33 Nursing credits into the Bachelor of Science Nursing program. Exceptions may be granted to students transferring credits from a Baccalaureate Degree program in Nursing. Liberal arts credits do not have a limit for transfer, but the combination of transfer credits cannot exceed 75% of the total program credits.

Graduates of diploma nursing programs will be granted 33 transfer credits in nursing and must complete the liberal arts requirements.

Healthcare Informatics Certificate Transfer Credit

A total of 15 credits (no more than 50%) can be transferred into the Healthcare Informatics Certificate program through College study or work experience in the fields of computer science, engineering, business or healthcare.

Healthcare Informatics – AAS Transfer Credit*

A maximum of 15 academic core course credits and 15 General Education credits can be transferred into the program. Candidates who have work experience in the fields of computer science, engineering, business or healthcare may qualify for course credit.

Students may earn up to 15 credits through the College level examination program (CLEP), Excelsior Exams and DSST exams.
Healthcare Informatics – BS Transfer Credit
A maximum of 30 academic core course credits and 30 General Education credits can be transferred into the program. Candidates who have work experience in the fields of computer science, engineering, business or healthcare may qualify for course credit.

Students may earn up to 15 credits through the College level examination program (CLEP), Excelsior Exams and DSST exams.

*Earned credit cannot be duplicated through an exam. In sequential courses a student who has taken a higher level course cannot earn credit by taking an exam for a lower level course.

Massage Therapy Program Clock Hour Coursework Transfer Policy
Clock hour coursework completed at accredited institutions will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis by the Registrar and/or Program Director. No more than 250 clock hours of prior education may be transferred into a massage therapy program as by the New York State Education Department Office of Professions.

Prior Learning Credit
Trocaire College realizes that students learn through employment and life experiences. There are several ways a student may demonstrate prior learning and receive college credit. Policies and procedures for assessment of prior learning experiences include:

Advanced Placement
Trocaire College participates in the Advanced Placement Program administered by the College Board. A high school student becomes eligible for consideration for advanced placement credit by achieving satisfactory scores (a rating of 3 to 5) on the Advanced Placement Examination.

Course Challenge
A Course Challenge is allowed by the College in special and exceptional cases in which it has been clearly determined that successful prior educational and/or vocational experience has provided a learning experience equivalent to that of the particular Trocaire College course. Course challenge is not a procedure to replace a failed course. It should be noted that some accredited programs may have prohibitions on course challenge as noted by their accreditors.

Application and guidelines are available from the Vice President for Academic Affairs and Program Directors for matriculated students who have presented documentary evidence of their prior experience. Applications should be submitted no later than the official registration days in the fall and spring semesters.

The application and accompanying evidence will be evaluated by the Vice President for Academic Affairs, and/or the Dean/Director of the program involved. If approved, the Program Director will arrange a time and place for the applicant to take the course challenge examination. Course challenge exams for a program of study must be completed within the first semester of matriculation to a program of study in order to allow appropriate planning for advisement.

Credit by Examination
The College shall, in certain cases, grant credit by examination. The following types of examination are approved:

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)
The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) established by the College Board enables students to demonstrate competencies attained by non-traditional means.

Trocaire College grants credit under the same conditions which apply to the Regents College Examination. Further information can be obtained on line at https://clep.collegeboard.org/exams

DSST (formerly DANTES)
DSST exams are college subject tests that you can take to earn college credit for knowledge you acquired outside of a traditional classroom. There are subject exams from in disciplines such as Business, Humanities, Mathematics, and Physical Science.

Before scheduling an examination
1. Choose Your Exam(s).
2. Contact the registrar to confirm the selected DSST examination will count toward transfer credit toward your program
3. Locate a Test Center
4. Submit the official transcript to the registrar.

Excelsior College Examinations
The New York State Education Department in cooperation with colleges and universities throughout New York State has established a program of examinations by which individuals who have achieved college level knowledge outside the formal classroom can demonstrate their abilities and receive credit for them.

The State Education Department itself does not grant course credit. This is left to the individual college or university to do, or not to do, in a manner consistent with its own standards.

Trocaire College participates in the Excelsior College Examination Program, and will grant credit to students who successfully complete Excelsior College Examinations in accordance with the standards established by Trocaire College.

The Vice President for Academic Affairs in consultation with the appropriate Program Director will consider requests on a case-by-case basis.
**Military Experience**
Experience gained in the military may also be reviewed for credit at the time of application. This is especially true in military technical programs and specialty schools.

**Saylor Academy**
Trocaire College agrees to accept transfer credits from courses offered by Saylor that have been reviewed and recommended by the American Council on Education (ACE) in accordance with its standard transfer policies. Saylor Academy Direct college credit courses can help you complete your degree with substantial tuition savings. Saylor Academy works directly with colleges and universities to provide zero-tuition transfer credit for many of our free, self-paced, online courses, helping degree-seekers overcome barriers of cost, time, and location.

**Matriculated**
A matriculated candidate for a degree or certificate is a student who has filed an application to be admitted to a degree or certificate program, has been officially accepted, and has registered for the specific term for which he or she has been accepted. Matriculated status is terminated by graduation, withdrawal, or dismissal. Matriculated students may attend on a full-time or part-time basis.

**Non-Matriculated**
Non-matriculated student is one who has enrolled in one, but not more than two courses for credit, and has not been admitted as a degree or certificate candidate in any registered program within the College.

**Classification of Students**
A full time student is one who carries a minimum 12 credit hours per semester. A part time student is one carrying fewer than 12 credit hours per semester.

---

**Workforce Development**

**Workforce Development Mission**
Workforce Development offers a wide range of training and educational opportunities for individuals getting started in the workplace, furthering their current careers, or working to meet licensure/certification requirements; at the same time, creating contract training opportunities for all businesses in Western New York who need a catered program.

The Department of Workforce Development offers non-credit classes and programs for the professional and personal development of our alumni and the community. These classes are available at the main campus, at the Extension Center (Trocaire Achievement Complex) in Williamsville, NY, and online. Our goal is to build on our strengths in healthcare and related fields by offering continuing education classes in the fields of Nursing, Allied Health, Business, Education, Hospitality, and Technology.

**Medical Offerings**
- New York State Mandated Infection Control
- Sterile Processing and Distribution (SPD) Technician
- CPR/BLS
- Phlebotomy
- Professional Continuing Education
- Nursing Specialties
- Custom Healthcare Training

**Technology Offerings**
- Professional Development
- IT Certification Training
- Custom Training
- Computer Training Classrooms

**Business Offerings**
- Professional Development
- Business Seminars
- Hospitality Training
- Contract Training
- Meeting & Conference Space

Contact information and the list of Workforce Development class schedules and related online resources are posted on the College website.
Tuition Information

Expenses as of Fall 2020
(Tuition & Fee rates subject to change):

Tuition for full-time students per semester
(12-19 credit hours) $8,990.00
Over 19 credit hours 200.00 (per credit hour)

Tuition for part-time students
(per credit hour) 745.00

The above does not include cost of room and board either at home or in independent off-campus housing, cost of books, uniforms, etc. (See Financial Aid Section)

Summer Clinical Charges (as of Summer 2020)

Diagnostic Medical Sonography $4,470.00
Echocardiography 4,470.00
Radiologic Technology 4,470.00

Health Care Resource Fee - Fall/Spring $825.00
This fee is charged to full and part-time students in the following programs: Diagnostic Medical Sonography, Echocardiography, Massage Therapy, Nursing (A.A.S.), Practical Nursing, Radiologic Technology, and Surgical Technology. This fee is charged for a maximum of four semesters, unless a student is retaking a practicum. Cost includes: Program fee, materials cost, and malpractice insurance.

College Fee - Fall/Spring
6 or more credit hours $180.00
1-5 credit hours (per credit hour) $30.00

College Fee - Summer $25.00
Includes: student publications, orientation, computer use, cultural fee, ID cards, health services, employment references and referrals, library, accident insurance, graduation, registration fee, student activities (student government, clubs and organizations, and opportunities that enhance the quality of student life), etc.

Course Fee
Laboratory Fee, per course $50.00
Business, Computer, Science
Laboratory Fee, per course $55.00
Anatomy and Physiology I and II
Miscellaneous Fee
Returned checks for non-sufficient funds $25.00

Insurance
All students in credit-bearing classes are covered by the College’s accident insurance policy. Nursing, radiologic technology, massage therapy, practical nursing, surgical technology, health information technology, medical assistant, diagnostic medical sonography, echocardiography, healthcare informatics, and hospitality management students are required to carry malpractice insurance. This insurance is strictly limited to the time of clinical experience connected with the College course.

Financial Liability Agreement

When you register for class(es), you become liable for tuition and fees. The Financial Liability Agreement provides important information about Trocaire College’s policies and contractually binds the student to these terms. Upon registration each term, students are required to affirm understanding of their financial obligation to pay all tuition, fees and other associated costs assessed upon course registration. Failure to sign the agreement will result in a registration hold placed on your student account.

Financial Liability Agreement
I understand that when I register for any class at Trocaire College or receive any service from Trocaire College I accept full responsibility to pay all tuition, fees and other associated costs assessed as a result of my registration and/or receipt of services. I further understand and agree that my registration and acceptance of these terms constitutes a promissory note agreement (i.e., a financial obligation in the form of an educational loan as defined by the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in which Trocaire College is providing me educational services, deferring some or all of my payment obligation for those services, and I promise to pay for all assessed tuition, fees and other associated costs by the published or assigned due date.) I understand and agree that if I drop or withdraw from some or all of the classes for which I register, I will be responsible for paying all or a portion of tuition and fees. I further understand that my failure to attend class or receive a bill does not absolve me of my financial responsibility as described above.

Financial Hold
I understand and agree that if I fail to pay my student account bill or any monies due and owe Trocaire College by the scheduled due date, Trocaire College will place a financial hold on my student account, preventing me from registering for future classes, requesting transcripts, or receiving my diploma.

Late Payment Charge
I understand and agree that if I fail to pay my student account bill or any monies due and owe Trocaire
College by the scheduled due date, Trocaire College will assess late payment and/or finance charges at the rate of $100 per month (max $300) on the past due portion of my student account. Should my account remain unpaid by the end of the term, a 5% late charge may be assessed on the overall total of my account balance.

Collection Agency Fees
I understand and accept that if I fail to pay my student account bill or any monies due and owing Trocaire College by the scheduled due date, and fail to make acceptable payment arrangements to bring my account current, Trocaire College may refer my delinquent account to a collection agency. I further understand that if Trocaire College refers my student account balance to a third party for collection, a collection fee of 30% of my overall balance will be assessed and will be due in full at the time of the referral to the third party. For purposes of this provision, the third party may be a debt collection company or an attorney. If a lawsuit is filed to recover an outstanding balance, I shall also be responsible for any costs associated with the lawsuit such as court costs or other applicable costs. Finally, I understand that my delinquent account may be reported to one or more of the national credit bureaus.

How to Pay Your Bill
Tuition and fees are due on last day of the add/drop period for the semester which you are registered.

Online
Payments can be made online via credit card through your Student Portal by clicking on My Ledger. We accept American Express, Mastercard, Visa, and Discover. Credit card payments are posted to the student account the following business day. Please note that we do not charge a convenience fee for payments made via credit card.

Mail
Checks and money orders can be mailed to the below address. To ensure accurate and timely processing, please make checks and money orders payable to Trocaire College and include your Student Identification Number.

Attn: The Office of Student Accounts
Trocaire College
360 Choate Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14220

In Person
You may pay by cash, check, money order or credit card when paying in person. The Office of Student Accounts is located in Room B10.

By Phone
You may contact us during regular office hours at 716-827-2427 to make a credit card payment over the phone.

Payment Arrangements
The billing statement you receive prior to the start of the semester will provide the option of paying your entire balance due (Option A), or signing up with Nelnet, a third party billing agency (Option B). If you choose this option, you will be required to complete a payment agreement with Nelnet. Your installments will be automatically deducted from the account you designate at the time of enrollment. Payments for Option B are deducted the 15th of every month beginning in August for the Fall semester and January for the Spring semester. There are enrollment fees due at sign-up to participate in Option B, paid directly to Nelnet.

If you are receiving financial aid that does not fully cover your tuition and fees, you are only required to pay the difference, whether you choose Option A, or Option B.

NELNET PAYMENT DATES FOR THE ACADEMIC YEAR

FALL

INTALLMENT PLAN ($25 enrollment fee)
First payment .................................................. August 17
Second payment ............................................. September 15
Third payment ................................................. October 15
Fourth payment .............................................. November 16
Fifth payment .................................................. December 15

DEFERRED PLAN
Extends payment due date to October 15 at which point payment is due in full

*** September .............. $100 Non-compliance Fee
*** October ................. $100 Non-compliance Fee
*** November ............ 5% Late Fee and Final Notice
*** December .............. 30% Fee added and account placed in collection

SPRING

INSTALLMENT PLAN
First payment ................................................. January 15
Second payment ............................................. February 15
Third payment .............................................. March 15
Fourth payment ........................................... April 15
Fifth payment ................................................ May 17

DEFERRED PLAN
Extends payment due date to March 15 at which point payment is due in full

***February .................$100 Non-Compliance Fee
***March..........................$100 Non-Compliance Fee
*** April ....................... 5% Late Fee and Final Notice
*** May.......................... 30% Fee added and account placed in collection
SUMMER

INSTALLMENT PLAN
First payment ........................................June 15
Second payment ..................................... July 15

DEFERRED PLAN
Extends payment due date to July 15 at which point payment is due in full

*** July .................. $100 Non-Compliance Fee
*** August ............... 5% Late Fee and Final Notice
*** September .................. 30% Fee added and account placed in collection

Tuition Liability Policy

Registration for a course(s) constitutes full financial liability. Failure to attend any classes or classes for which students have registered does not absolve them from financial liability. Withdrawals/drops must be in writing. If a student withdraws from the College for unavoidable reasons, tuition will be refunded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal within:</th>
<th>Tuition Refunded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Week</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Week</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Week</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Week</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Week</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Fifth Week</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The schedule for tuition refunds is based on the date of official withdrawal from the College, that is, the date on which written notification of withdrawal is received in the Registrar's Office. A student who has been granted permission to withdraw shall be liable for all fees and tuition within the limits of the Tuition Refund Policy outlined above. However, all fees are non-refundable, therefore the student is 100% responsible for all fees when they withdraw.

Student Aid Disbursement Policy

Financial Aid Disbursements are made after all tuition and fees are paid.

The College’s goal is to disburse aid funds to students as quickly as possible. We understand the financial obligation that you incur by electing to go to College. However, the College faces certain restrictions when it comes to the disbursement of student aid.

For the College to be able to credit a student’s account with financial aid and then issue a disbursement to a student, five requirements are necessary:

1. Your student aid file must be complete, meaning the Financial Aid Office has received all the necessary paperwork and documentation to process your aid.
2. The College has received the money from the funding source.
3. You are attending all of your classes consistently and your instructors are marking you “present.” Failure to attend classes could jeopardize your financial aid eligibility.
4. You have incurred liability for tuition and fee charges and the processing date has arrived. See next page for processing dates.
5. The posting of aid creates a credit balance on your account. This means that the amount of aid on your account is greater than the amount the College is charging you for tuition and fees.

Approximately two weeks after a credit balance appears on your account, the College will issue you a refund for the amount of the credit balance. Remember, the College may not post all of your aid at the same time, and therefore you may receive more than one disbursement per semester.

For the 2020-2021 school year, the earliest processing dates are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Aid</th>
<th>Fall 2020</th>
<th>Spring 2021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal Student Loan, Pell, SEOG, Funded Aid, Private Student Loans, College Based Aid</td>
<td>9/25/2020</td>
<td>2/26/2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAP (estimated)</td>
<td>10/30/2020</td>
<td>3/26/2021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Office Holds

Students will not receive grades or transcripts of records until all financial obligations have been met. If you owe a balance over $900.00 at the time of registration for the next semester, your advisor will not allow you to register. You must see the Student Finance Associate to have the hold released. Business Office Holds are released under the following conditions:

1. A Financial Aid Representative is able to determine that the financial aid you are receiving can be credited to your account because all of the necessary information is now in and your account is now paid in full as a result.

2. You pay the amount due in full with cash, check or credit card.
Financial Aid

Students are encouraged to apply for financial aid, which is awarded in accordance with Federal and State Regulations.

The majority of students at Trocaire College receive some form of financial aid such as scholarships, grants, loans, or employment. The College provides general information, applications, and assistance in seeking funds; however, most of the funds come from outside agencies. The two major sources are the Federal Pell Grant Program and the NYS Tuition Assistance Program (TAP).

Please Note: Students with criminal convictions and/or past incarceration have limited eligibility to obtain federal student aid. Additionally, a conviction for any offense during a period of enrollment for which the student was receiving federal program fund under any federal or state law involving the sale or possession of illegal drugs will result in the loss of eligibility for any federal financial aid or work-study assistance.

To apply for these programs, you must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). You may apply for free at https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa. The previous PIN number used to sign the FAFSA form is being replaced with a FSA ID, which will be comprised of a user-selected name and password. Refer to StudentAid.gov for further information.

Following the completion of the FAFSA eligible students may apply for the New York State’s Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) by clicking on a link on the FAFSA Submission Confirmation page. To qualify for TAP, you must meet certain eligibility requirements which include, meeting income eligibility limitations, be enrolled as a full-time student (12 or more credits), and be matriculated in an approved program of students.

Expenses

An estimate of educational expenses is the first step in planning a financial aid program.

For a full-time student, the tuition and fees for the 2020-2021 academic year are $19,900 for most academic programs. The following items included in a student’s cost of attendance are approximate and will vary due to the individual student situation; books and supplies will be $1,200 per year; room and board $6,800 (off campus), $2,000 (with parent/relative); personal expenses will be $700 and transportation $1,500.

College costs vary according to the academic objective and the enrollment status. Financial need for the federal programs considers the cost of attendance, the student’s resources and eligibility for other financial aid programs. More specific information is available in the Financial Aid Office, or on the Trocaire College Website.

How to Meet Expenses

The College uses a congressional mandated system to help determine the student’s family resources that can be used to meet the cost of attendance. After submitting the FAFSA and the NYS TAP applications, an award letter will be sent from the College or placed on the student’s portal.

Please follow the instructions on the award letter and promptly respond to any requests for additional information. Any questions regarding the available financial aid programs should be directed to the Financial Aid Office located in Room B10 or by phone at (716) 827-2416. It is important to apply early (March 1) as some of the aid programs have limited funds.

The FAFSA assists the College in determining the student’s need for financial aid. The family contribution is an important factor in arriving at the student’s need. Any questions concerning available programs and/or applications should be directed to the Financial Aid Office (716) 827-2416.

Applying for Aid

When you apply for financial aid under any program, you should become familiar with all of the rules, requirements, obligations and deadlines which apply to you. Here are a few points to keep in mind:

Each program falls into one of three categories:

1. **Grants** - outright gifts of money that you do not have to pay back.
2. **Work-study** - lets you work part-time to earn money for College.
3. **Loans** - borrowed money that you must pay back.

Trocaire College’s Financial Aid Office is committed to helping students understand and find the best solutions to making a College education affordable. Accordingly, the College has no arrangements with any lender that directly benefits the College or employee financially.

You must complete the FAFSA form. You may do this online at https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa.

Please be sure to file your forms as early as possible and be aware of any deadline dates. You are responsible for checking the status of your application to be sure that it has been processed. You will receive a FSA ID from the Department of Education.

Keep this FSA ID as you must reapply each year. Aid from these programs does not automatically continue from one year to the next.
Transfer Students

1. If you transfer from or to another College, your financial aid does not automatically go with you. You must take the action necessary to continue receiving aid at your new College. As soon as possible, please contact our Financial Aid Office to determine which procedures must be accomplished to ensure that financial aid eligibility is reviewed, changed or revised for attendance at the College.

2. If your Student Aid Report (SAR) does not contain the name of Trocaire College (002812), please add the College’s name by going online to https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa or contact the Financial Aid Office for additional instructions.

3. The New York State TAP is institution specific. If your award notice does not contain Trocaire College’s name, please contact the office for instructions on how to change the name on the award certificate.

4. If you have a Federal Direct Subsidized Loan, Unsubsidized Loan or a PLUS Loan, you must reapply through the Financial Aid Office at Trocaire College.

5. If you are currently receiving Federal Work-Study benefits, you must reapply.

Financial Aid Programs

All of the programs listed on the following pages are described only briefly. More information is available from the Financial Aid Office in Room B10 or on Trocaire College’s website.

Federal Programs

Federal Tax Benefits for Higher Education

American Opportunity Credit
The AOTC is a credit for qualified education expenses paid for an eligible student, enrolled at least half time, for the first four years of higher education. The AOTC permits you to get a maximum annual credit of $2,500 per eligible student. If the credit brings the amount of tax you owe to zero, you can have 40 percent of the remaining amount of the credit (up to $1,000) refunded to you. Make sure you are qualified before claiming this credit.

*Please consult your tax preparer for additional information about this tax credit.

Lifetime Learning Tax Credit
The LLC is for qualified tuition and related expenses paid for eligible students which can help pay for undergraduate, graduate and professional degree courses. There is no limit on the number of years you can claim the credit. It permits you to directly reduce the amount of your tax up to $2,000. It has been expanded, allowing more taxpayers to qualify. The IRS defines qualified expenses. Eligibility is dependent on income, filing status and other factors. You can use the credit to pay any tax you owe but you will not receive any of the credit back as a refund.

*Please consult your tax preparer for additional information about this tax credit.

Both (AOTC and LLC) benefits can be claimed on the same tax return but not for the same student or same qualified expenses. Essentially, you are not permitted to receive a “double benefit.”

Federal Pell Grant
Pell is a federal grant program which provides grants to eligible students with financial need who have not received their first bachelor’s degree. After filing a FAFSA, the student will receive notification as to whether he or she is eligible for a Pell Grant. Amounts can change yearly, however, awards range from $639 to $6,345. The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2012 limits the duration of a student’s eligibility for Pell to the equivalent of six years.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
The FSEOG Program is a federal grant program for Pell eligible students or recipients demonstrating exceptional financial need. Students must file a FAFSA as part of the application process for an FSEOG so the College can determine how much financial need you have. The Financial Aid Office will award FSEOGs to students that have the most financial need. This differs from the Federal Pell Grant Program which provides funds to eligible students. The FSEOG does not need to be repaid except under certain circumstances. It is important to ensure that you apply for federal student aid as early as possible.

Federal Work-Study (FWS)
Work-study is available to students who meet the need requirements established by the federal government and maintain satisfactory progress and program pursuit. The majority of students are employed on campus. For the current hourly rate of pay, contact the Financial Aid Office or visit the College’s website.

William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program
https://studentaid.gov/

Federal Direct Subsidized Loan
This loan program is available to students with financial need only after all other grant and work resources have been applied toward your financial obligations. Students may borrow as freshmen up to $3,500 per year. In the sophomore year, the limit is increased to $4,500. In the junior and senior years, the limit is increased to $5,500. Information regarding the loan interest rates can be obtained from the Financial Aid Office. There is an origination fee charged for this loan. Repayment of this loan does not start until 6 months after a student has graduated, withdrawn or dropped below 6 credits. The federal government pays interest on this loan while you are in school at least half-time; for the first six months
after you leave school (“grace period”) and during a period of deferment or postponement of loan payments.

**Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan**
Direct unsubsidized loans are available to students without a requirement to demonstrate financial need. The terms, fees, and conditions for the Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan are the same as the Direct Subsidized Loan, except: you are responsible for paying the loan interest while you are in college and thereafter. These loans are called unsubsidized loans because the federal government does not pay the interest. You can either pay the interest while in school and during grace periods or deferment or forbearance periods, or add it to your loan principal (capitalize the interest).

Dependent students may borrow up to $2,000. Independent students may borrow as follows: Freshmen/Sophomore students: up to $6,000 Junior/Senior students: up to $7,000

**Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)**
This loan is available to parents of undergraduate dependent students. A credit check is required. Parents may borrow up to the cost of education not covered by financial aid. The interest rate for this loan can change annually around July 1. Before applying, make sure you have already completed the FAFSA.

**Federal Aid to Native American Students**
TAP and Pell applications must be filed. Applications are available from the U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs Office. Visit studentaid.gov for more information.

**Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Education Benefits**
Trocaire College was one of the first Colleges in the Western New York region to provide tuition assistance to our returning Iraq and Afghanistan veterans. In appreciation for the hard work and sacrifice our military has endured during our nation’s most recent conflicts, Trocaire College will potentially cover OIF and OEF veterans with additional tuition costs that the VA will not reimburse. Contact the Financial Aid Office for additional information. Our school is very proud to have veteran and dependent students here on campus and this number continues to grow each year.

Thanks to the support of federal, state, and local financial aid programs, veterans and their dependents can attend Trocaire College with little or no financial obligation. Our hard working staff continues to go above and beyond to help the military veterans and their families that have served our country.

There are a variety of financial aid programs available to students based on their service time, military branch, and deployment location(s). To help in determining which financial aid program(s) you may be eligible for, contact our financial aid office to make an appointment. **The following steps can be used as a reference checklist to all students intending to use the GI Bill education programs at Trocaire College:**

1. Apply to Trocaire College (online or mail - see the Admissions section)
2. Submit all official copies of high school, military, or other College transcripts to the Admissions Office.
3. Apply for education benefits through the VA Buffalo Regional Office by completing an online VONAPP application at [www.gibill.va.gov](http://www.gibill.va.gov).
4. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), the New York State Tuition Assistance Program (TAP), and the New York State Veterans Tuition Award Supplement. This will determine eligibility to all federal and state programs.

Even if you are receiving full tuition (reimbursement) it is in your best interest to maximize the amount of financial aid available to you.

5. Once accepted to the College, register for courses for the semester you plan on attending. Make an appointment with your financial aid advisor and bring the following paperwork:
   - Copy of your DD214 and your VA education certificate of eligibility (COE).
   - Any other paperwork from the VA regarding your education benefits.
   - Any financial aid correspondence from any/all federal or state offices.

**Additional Programs and Benefits for Veteran and Dependent Students**

- **Tutorial Assistance** – Veterans who need individual academic help may receive up to $1,200 a semester at no charge to the student’s basic entitlement. This program will work with College established tutors at the Palisano Learning Center. Restrictions do apply.

- **VA Work-Study** – Any student receiving educational benefits are eligible for this program provided you are at least ¾ training time and can give a part time availability during the applicable semester. Students must apply at the VA first. There may also be federal work-study positions available for those that do not qualify, would like to work in another office, or if there are no longer positions open at Student Activities Office.

- **Website** – There is a great deal of information that our veteran website page can offer for our veteran families and community. Please visit this site for student updates, links, forms, and more during the course of your academic career and to stay informed about all the great services we provide to our veteran and dependent students.
State Aid Programs

New York State Tuition Assistance Program (TAP)
The New York State Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) is a state grant program available to eligible residents. The awards for undergraduate students range from $500 to $5,165 per year. Eligibility requirements, award estimator and other provisions for this and other state awards can be obtained at: www.hesc.ny.gov.

The TAP Code is 2144 for all Associate and Certificate Programs. The TAP Code for Baccalaureate Programs is 6144.

Say Yes to Education Scholarship Program
Trocaire College is a proud participant in the Say Yes to Education Scholarship Program. Incoming students are strongly encouraged to express their interest during the admissions process and must meet specific eligibility criteria for consideration. Additional information about the Say Yes to Education Scholarship program at Trocaire College is available on the College’s website.

Regents Award for Child of Deceased Police Officers, Firefighters or Corrections Officers
This program is intended to provide financial aid to children of police officers, firefighters, and correction officers of New York State or any of its political subdivisions, who died as a result of injuries sustained in the line of duty.

NYS Regents Award for Children of Deceased or Disabled Veterans (includes children of former POWs)
Scholarships available to children of veterans whose death or 50% disability occurred during specific wartime periods. Awards are $450 per year for full-time study.

Additional information is available at www.hesc.ny.gov.

NYS Aid to Native American Students
Must be a member of the official tribe roll of a New York State tribe or child of a member. Applications and additional information are available from:
- Native American Education Unit
- New York State Education Department, Room 461 EBA
- Albany, NY 12234
- (518) 474-0537

Adult Career and Continuing Education Service – Vocational Rehabilitation (ACCESS-VR) (formerly known as VESID)
ACCESS-VR assists individuals with disabilities to achieve and maintain employment and supports such individuals with independent living. Any resident of New York State who has a substantial emotional, mental, or physical disability, who can become employable, may apply for assistance through ACCESS-VR. Individuals should contact the local office.
- 508 Main Street
- Buffalo, NY 14202
- 1 (888) 652-7062

New York State Primary Care Service Corps
The New York State Primary Care Service Corps provides scholarships for education and training in selected health professions for individuals who agree to work in state-operated or not-for-profit facilities. The purpose of the State Service Corps is to provide a resource of well-qualified and committed healthcare professionals.

For additional information, please visit: www.health.ny.gov/funding.

Institutional Aid

The following scholarships are available through Trocaire College. You must complete a FAFSA form to be considered for these scholarships. Please check Trocaire College’s web site for additional scholarships. All Federal and State financial assistance is applied before scholarship funding is awarded.

To determine eligibility for the following scholarships, final high school transcripts must be received by the Admissions Office before the start of the fall and/or spring semesters.

Presidential Scholarships
Awarded to high school seniors. The scholarship is based on GPA, community service and recommendation from either a guidance counselor, teacher or principal. The scholarship award is for $5,000 per year and is awarded by the Admissions Office. The Presidential Scholarship is available for 4 semesters if the student maintains a 2.5 average or higher. The award will be prorated if the student drops below full time attendance.

Academic Achievement Awards
Awarded to transfer students or first time College students who have been out of high school for a minimum of one year. The scholarship is awarded based on GPA and financial need. Students must complete a FAFSA form prior to review. The scholarship award is $2,000 annually and is awarded by the Admissions Office. The Academic Achievement Award is available for 4 semesters if the student maintains a 2.5 average or higher. The award will be prorated if the student drops below full time.

Both the Presidential Scholarship and the Academic Achievement Awards are renewed for the second year up to four continuous semesters.

Conditions:
- Recipient should be a full-time student for four continuous semesters of study.
- Scholarship will be continued for second year if the established criteria and a 2.5 semester average are maintained.
- Only one scholarship awarded per student.
- If a student who receives an award/scholarship drops to part-time study, the award/scholarship will be pro-rated for that semester.
Trocaire College Grant
An institutional grant is awarded to students demonstrating need based on the FAFSA form.

Statler Foundation
You must be enrolled in the Hospitality Management program to be eligible for this scholarship. To apply for this scholarship, contact the Director of the Hospitality Management Program.

The Vincent H. Palisano Scholarships
These are administered by the Buffalo Foundation and awarded annually to students in the Nursing program. The awards are based on academic ability and financial need.

Scholarship Opportunities through the Military
A variety of programs are available through the military for persons who wish to consider enlistment. For more detailed information contact local military recruiters.

Other Student Financial Aid Programs
A large number of special-purpose programs exist in a variety of types: direct aid, scholarship, loans, and work-study. Many are administered through specific institutions, and for this reason the Financial Aid Office is the single best source of information on the subject.

Most of these programs would be of interest to relatively small numbers of students and prospective students, by virtue of need, or special interest, or both. Some are available only to graduate or professional students in certain fields. Some carry with them periods of obligated service. For further information contact the Financial Aid office in Room B10, contact our office at (716) 827-2416, or www.trocaire.edu.

Terms and conditions of financial aid are subject to change without notice. All information contained herein is believed to be current as of May 1, 2020. However, the College is not responsible for information about state and federal programs which are subject to interpretation and change at any time.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)
The Federal and State Aid Programs – Pell Grant, Supplemental Equal Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), Direct Stafford Loan Program, TAP, and APTS require that you meet standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP), to be eligible to receive aid, or continued aid, from these sources. The College’s standards relative to SAP are in accordance with the policies and/or guidelines set forth within this Catalog. The standards can be found on the Trocaire College website here: https://trocaire.edu/admissions-aid/financial-aid/satisfactory-academic-progress-sap/.

Federal Aid Programs – PELL, FSEOG, Direct Loans
On October 29, 2010, the U.S. Department of Education published final regulations (668.16 and 668.34) in the Federal Register that require institutions that participate in student financial aid programs under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 to implement new guidelines effective July 1, 2011 regarding SAP.

SAP Federal Aid Standards include
- **Qualitative component** - Grade Point Average or “GPA”; and
- **Quantitative components** - Pace and Maximum Time Frame
  - **Pace**
    Pace is calculated by dividing the student’s earned credit hours by the student’s attempted credit hours for each semester.
  - **Maximum Timeframe**
    The maximum timeframe in which a student must complete his or her program of study cannot exceed 150% of the published length of the program as measured in credit hours.
    (Example: Students in the Registered Nursing Program that requires 67 credit hours are eligible to receive Federal financial aid for no more than 100.5 credit hours.)
SAP Standards Chart

Please refer to the Federal and State Aid Program SAP Standard Charts to determine the students' placement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEDERAL AID Programs</th>
<th>Credit Hours Earned</th>
<th>Minimum Cum. GPA</th>
<th>Overall completion rate (Earned Credit Hours/Applied Credit Hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 – 14</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 – 29</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 – 44</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 – 59</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 – 74</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 – 89</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 – 104</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 +</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>67%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATE AID Programs</th>
<th>Number of TAP / APTS Payments Received</th>
<th>Academic Progress</th>
<th>Program Pursuit</th>
<th>Percentage completion within semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum Cum. GPA</td>
<td>Minimum Earned Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer Credit Hours
Transfer credits evaluated by the Registrar’s Office and posted to a student’s transcript are counted as both attempted and earned credit hours for their individual program.

Credit hours that have been granted Academic Amnesty/Bankruptcy (marked with a ‘Z’) are counted as attempted credit hours.

Grade point average (GPA) is not transferrable.

Successful Completion of a Course
To be counted as successfully completed or earned credit hours for Federal aid, the student must receive a grade of A, B, C, D or S, unless there are specific program of study / major grade requirements. Please refer to the College Catalog regarding the program of study / major grade requirements.

New York State Programs – TAP, APTS
The number of New York State payments a student has received will determine the student’s placement on the SAP State Aid Program Standard Chart as follows:

- Each semester the student uses TAP at Trocaire College it counts as one payment (1).
- Each semester the student uses APTS at Trocaire College it counts as a half of a payment (0.5).
- Earned credit hours at Trocaire College are calculated as is. (Example: If registered for 15 credit hours in a given semester, and the student earns 15 credit hours, that is, what is used in the SAP determination. However if a student registers for 15 credit hours and earns only 12 credit hours, then 12 credit hours is used.)

Academic Progress (ACP)
Each student must maintain a required cumulative grade point average and accumulate a designated number of credit hours at each payment in order to maintain SAP. The number of payments used to determine ACP is the payments received while in attendance at Trocaire College.

Program Pursuit (PP)
To meet the program pursuit requirement, a student must complete a certain percentage of his or her course load each semester. The number of payments used to determine PP is the payments received in the student’s whole college career.

Success of a Course
To be counted as successfully completed or earned credit hours for Federal aid, the student must receive a grade of A, B, C, D or S, unless there are specific program of study / major grade requirements. Please refer to the College Catalog regarding the program of study / major grade requirements.

Repeat of Course Work
Students have the option to repeat courses in which they have earned an A- or lower. In cases of repeated courses, the last grade earned is used in computing the grade point average (GPA) but the course credit hours earned will count once for Federal aid.

A student may only repeat a previously passed course once. Failed courses with a grade of WF, F or FX may be repeated until successfully passed.*

*Note: Trocaire College’s Repeat Course Policy states a student may repeat a course only once, unless they have a signed authorization from the director of the academic program in which they are enrolled, to repeat a course for the second time.

New York State Programs – TAP, APTS
The number of New York State payments a student has received will determine the student’s placement on the SAP State Aid Program Standard Chart as follows:

- Each semester the student uses TAP at Trocaire College it counts as one payment (1).
- Each semester the student uses APTS at Trocaire College it counts as a half of a payment (0.5).
- Earned credit hours at Trocaire College are calculated as is. (Example: If registered for 15 credit hours in a given semester, and the student earns 15 credit hours, that is, what is used in the SAP determination. However if a student registers for 15 credit hours and earns only 12 credit hours, then 12 credit hours is used.)

Academic Progress (ACP)
Each student must maintain a required cumulative grade point average and accumulate a designated number of credit hours at each payment in order to maintain SAP. The number of payments used to determine ACP is the payments received while in attendance at Trocaire College.

Program Pursuit (PP)
To meet the program pursuit requirement, a student must complete a certain percentage of his or her course load each semester. The number of payments used to determine PP is the payments received in the student’s whole college career.

Transfer Credit Hours
Transfer credits evaluated by the Registrar’s Office and posted to a student’s transcript are counted as both attempted and earned credit hours for their individual program.

Credit hours that have been granted Academic Amnesty/Bankruptcy (marked with a ‘Z’) are counted as attempted credit hours.

Grade point average (GPA) is not transferrable.
Transfer Students
Placement on the SAP Standards chart is determined by the number of payments a student received at Trocaire College and number of credit hours transferred in to Trocaire College.

If a student has received TAP/APTS previously and the College has accepted transfer credit, additional points are assigned based on the number of transfer credits as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># of Transfer Credit Hours</th>
<th>Assigned Payment Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 – 14</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 – 29</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 – 44</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 – 59</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 – 74</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75+</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Successful Completion of a Course – State Aid
To be counted as successfully completed or earned credit hours for State aid, the student must receive a grade of A, B, C, D, F, S or U.

Repeat of Course Work – State Aid
The student’s minimum full-time course load (12 credit hours) can include repeated courses under certain conditions:

- If the student is repeating a failed course (grades of WF, F or FX).
- If the student is repeating a course in which the grade earned would ordinarily be passing but is a failure in a particular curriculum.

A student may only repeat a previously passed course once.

If the student chooses to repeat a course that they have passed but wants to improve the grade, the credits for the repeated course cannot be included in determining a student’s full-time status for the purpose of awarding New York State TAP.

Incomplete Grade
Incomplete grades are counted as credit hours attempted for Federal and State aid.

The incomplete grade must be completed and removed from the student’s records within 30 calendar days after the incomplete grade was received or it will automatically convert to an F.

When the incomplete grade is changed to an actual grade, the course will be considered complete and the student’s GPA will be reviewed for SAP purposes.

Withdrawal (W, WF) / F or FX Grades
If a student earns a W, WF, F or FX grade for any class within the semester the credit hours for each course is counted as attempted credits but are NOT counted as earned hours for Federal and State aid. WF, F, and FX grades affect the student’s GPA.

Process for Regaining Eligibility for Federal Financial Aid
At times, a student may find that it is difficult to maintain academic progress towards their degree. Health issues, family circumstances or unforeseen personal matters may contribute to academic difficulties. The College recognizes that these life issues do occur and can contribute to academic stress and are not necessarily a measure of a student’s academic ability. Accordingly, the College provides a process by which a student can return to good academic standing and avoid the loss of federal financial aid.

Evaluation of Student Work
An evaluation system is required for each course. Examinations are ordinarily part of the evaluation system, but alternative methods of overall evaluation may be employed as described in each instructor’s course syllabus which is distributed at the beginning of each semester.

SAP is reviewed by the College at the end of each semester. If a student fails to meet the conditions of SAP, the following steps can be taken to avoid losing federal financial aid:

- Financial Aid Warning (one semester)
- Financial Aid Appeal
- Financial Aid Probation (w/Academic Plan)
- Loss of Financial Aid

Financial Aid Warning
Students who fail to meet SAP for the first time in any semester will be given a one semester written warning by the Financial Aid Office. The student will not lose financial aid but should seek either academic assistance or address any issues that may have contributed to the deficiency.

If the student receives a Warning letter at the beginning of the semester and is able to make SAP by the semester’s end, then the student’s federal financial aid is reinstated. However, if during the reinstated semester the student fails to maintain SAP, then they may receive another Warning letter at the end of that semester (Example: A student receives a Financial Aid warning for the fall semester and then successfully completes the semester. If the student is then unsuccessful in the spring semester, they will receive another Financial Aid Warning).

Financial Aid Appeal
If students fail to meet SAP for a second consecutive semester, they will be notified that they must file an appeal with the Appeal Committee- Attention: Director of Financial Aid to avoid the loss of aid. Appeal forms are available in the Financial Aid office or can be mailed upon request. Appeals are considered based upon evidence that extenuating circumstances (death in the family, personal illness, etc.) have interfered with a student’s ability to maintain SAP. However, it is the final decision of the Appeal Committee to determine the appropriateness of extenuating circumstances.
Filing an appeal does not guarantee approval.

Financial Aid Probation
If a Financial Aid Appeal is granted to a student, they are then placed on Financial Aid Probation. This is a status assigned to a student who fails to meet the SAP review, who has appealed, and has had eligibility for federal aid reinstated. The Director of Financial Aid shall notify each student that he or she is in need of an Academic Plan to address those issues that caused a lack of SAP. The student must contact the Director of Advisement and Student Service Center to initiate their Academic Plan. The Director of Advisement and Student Service Center will monitor each Academic Plan and the progress of each student.

Depending on the circumstances, a student may have to demonstrate what academic interventions or changes in their academic program will take place to address improvement. If the deficiencies were caused due to personal or family matters, the Academic Plan should address what changes will occur that will lead to better academic success.

Academic Plans must be in writing and clearly identify the outcomes and benchmarks identified for improvement. The Academic Plan will be monitored to determine progress or needed changes.

At the end of that payment period (semester), the student must either meet SAP standards or meet the requirements of the academic plan by a specific point in time.

If at the end of the payment period (semester) a student continues to not meet SAP or does not follow their Academic Plan, federal financial aid to the student shall be discontinued.

Students must still maintain SAP during a probationary period or following an evaluation of mitigating circumstances.

A student who fails to initiate these actions will be denied federal financial aid.

Timeline
- **First semester of failure to meet SAP** - warning
- **Second semester of failure to meet SAP** - Probation (appeal and Academic Plan). If not approved for Probation, federal financial aid is denied.
- **Third semester** - meet SAP, follow Academic Plan, or discontinuance of financial aid.

In the event of failure to meet SAP in future semesters a student may appeal again if warranted.

In order to regain federal student aid eligibility a student must accumulate enough earned credit hours and achieve a high enough grade point average during the semester of ineligibility.

Process for Regaining Eligibility for State Financial Aid
At times, a student may find that it is difficult to maintain academic progress towards their degree. Health issues, family circumstances or unforeseen personal matters may contribute to academic difficulties. The College recognizes that these life issues do occur and can contribute to academic stress and are not necessarily a measure of a student’s academic ability. Accordingly, the College provides a process by which a student can return to good academic standing and avoid the loss of state financial aid.

SAP is reviewed by the College at the end of each semester. If a student fails to meet the conditions of SAP, the following steps can be taken to avoid losing state financial aid:
- Financial Aid Appeal
- State Aid Re-instatement

Students who fail to meet the standards for maintenance of State financial aid may submit a one-time written appeal during their undergraduate career based on any mitigating circumstances. In order to apply for an appeal, see the appeal process section below.

Financial Aid Appeal
If students fail to meet SAP for a second consecutive semester, they will be notified that they must file an appeal with the Appeal Committee- Attention: Director of Financial Aid to avoid the loss of aid. Appeal forms are available in the college Financial Aid office or can be mailed upon request. Appeals are considered based upon evidence that extenuating circumstances (death in the family, personal illness, etc.) have interfered with a student’s ability to maintain SAP. However, it is the final decision of the Appeal Committee to determine the appropriateness of extenuating circumstances. Students will be notified in writing of the Committee’s decision.

Filing an appeal does not guarantee approval.

State Aid Re-instatement
Students whose appeal has been approved must sign a State Aid Re-instatement Contract with the Financial Aid Office before any holds are removed and aid is placed back on the student's account.
Student Affairs

Trocaire College asserts “Student Success” as the highest-level desired outcome of the Strategic Plan. Student success not only points to desired graduation, continuing education and career acquisition goals; it also means perfecting ways we meet students’ academic, personal and professional needs throughout their education.

The Mission of the Student Affairs Division is to provide student services and programming from a caring, inclusive, and student-centered perspective that support and enhance holistic learning within the tradition of the Sisters of Mercy. The division’s goal is to empower students to strive to reach their full potential in development of the whole person while supporting their academic and occupational success.

Advisement & Student Services

Advisement & Student Service Center
Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 140
Phone: (716) 827-2577
Website: https://my.trocaire.edu/advisement-services/
Email: AdvisementServices@Trocaire.edu

Academic Advisement
All students must meet with their assigned academic advisor each semester to discuss their academic progress and develop a plan to meet their academic and career goals. Academic advisement is mandatory prior to course registration each semester. Students who are new to the college, excluding BSN, ECHO, and DMS students, are assigned to Student Service Advisors in the Advisement & Student Service Center for their first year. Students will be reassigned to faculty advisors in their second year at the College. All students receive an email in their Trocaire.edu accounts during the second week of each semester with their assigned advisor’s name and contact information.

Student Services
The Advisement & Student Service Center promotes student success through a case management advising and service model that encourages student use of all campus resources. Student Service Advisors provide educational planning assistance and guide students through their college experience by delivering individualized services including academic advisement, course selection, career counseling, obtaining academic support, referrals to campus and community-based resources, monitoring academic progress, and interpreting college policies and procedures.

Career Services

Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 122
Phone: (716) 827-2444
Website: https://my.trocaire.edu/career-services/
Email: CareerServices@Trocaire.edu

The Career Services office provides comprehensive career preparation services for Trocaire College students and alumni. Assistance is available to students looking for a job while in school or searching for their first job after graduation. Updated job postings, on-campus employer recruitment visits, and job fairs are available on the Career Services webpage. Career Services also assists students with creating resumes, cover letters, practicing job interview skills, and hosts several opportunities for students to meet directly with employers each semester.

Career Counseling
Career Counseling is available to students and alumni to assist with re-assessing career direction or confirming career choices. A variety of career and personality assessments are offered to assist students and alumni with determining their educational and occupational choices; preferences for particular job duties; aptitudes and achievement in various areas; and preferences for particular qualities of the work environment. All career counseling services are free of charge for current students and alumni.

Transfer Counseling
Transfer counseling is available to students who are interested in continuing their education in a new program at Trocaire College or transferring to another institution.

Employment and Continuing Education Summary
To obtain the latest graduation, employment, and continuing education information contact the Career Services office at (716) 827-2444 or CareerServices@Trocaire.edu

Professional Mentorship Program
Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 122
Phone: (716) 827-2444
Website: https://my.trocaire.edu/professional-mentorship-program/
Email: CareerServices@Trocaire.edu

The Professional Mentorship Program is coordinated through the Career Services office and pairs working professionals with Trocaire students to better prepare them for their intended careers. Mentoring relationships are a shared opportunity for learning and growth. Mentoring as an extracurricular development opportunity provides long-term benefits for students, connecting them with support and a networking base as they move...
through their collegiate experience into their careers of choice. Mentee benefits include gaining life skills, career knowledge, and experience; expanding professional networks; benefiting from inspiration and support (professional, academic, personal); and a potential life-long connection between the mentor and mentee. Many mentors say that the rewards they gain are as substantial as those for their mentee. To that end, the Program has offered mentors the opportunity to achieve personal growth and learn more about themselves; improve their self-esteem and feel they are making a difference; gain better understanding of other cultures and develop a greater appreciation for diversity; and feel more productive and have a better attitude at their own workplace. Contact the Career Services office at 827-2444 for further information.

### Trocaire Opportunity Program (TOP)

**Trocaire College Opportunity Program**
**Arthur O. Eve Higher Education Opportunity Program**

Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 114
Phone: (716) 827-2425 or 827-2562
Website: [https://trocaire.edu/admissions-aid/financial-aid/heop/](https://trocaire.edu/admissions-aid/financial-aid/heop/)
Email: GordonV@Trocaire.edu

The Trocaire College Opportunity Program (TOP) is an admissions-based program designed to provide access to students who display the potential and desire to pursue a College education yet face academic and economic challenges. Beginning with a 5-week summer program, TOP students receive individualized academic support as well as textbook and tuition assistance.

Incoming students are strongly encouraged to express their interest in the TOP during the admissions process and must meet eligibility criteria as outlined by the College and New York State to gain program acceptance. Interested parties can learn more about the [TOP program](https://trocaire.edu/admissions-aid/financial-aid/heop/) and [apply here](https://my.trocaire.edu/admissions-aid/financial-aid/heop/apply).

### Learning Resource

**Palisano Learning Center**

Contact Information
Choate Campus:
Phone: (716) 827-2425
Website: [https://my.trocaire.edu/academics/palisano-learning-center/](https://my.trocaire.edu/academics/palisano-learning-center/)
Email: palisanolearningcentermail@trocaire.edu

In support of the mission of Trocaire College, the Palisano Learning Center (PLC) offers the following resources free of charge to enrolled students:
- Peer and Professional Tutoring
- Online Tutoring
- Academic Coaching
- Group Study/Reviews
- Academic Success Skills Workshop

In addition, the PLC houses a professionally staffed **Health Science Lab** equipped with anatomy and physiology models and health science related resources for student use.

By way of the **Testing Center**, the PLC facilitates placement testing for incoming students and provides accommodation testing in collaboration with [Accessibility Services](https://my.trocaire.edu/academics/accessibility-services/).

### Wellness Center

The Wellness Center offers comprehensive services and programming to promote student success and healthy lifestyle choices. Counseling Services, Health Records, Accessibility Services, Violence Against Women Grant, and wellness programming are functionalities under the auspices of the Wellness Center. In an effort to sustain healthy living, services and programming are offered year round. Students may also visit the Wellness Center for resources related to physical and emotional wellbeing, as well as be referred to community based organizations who can assist them.

**Health Records**

Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 118
Phone: (716) 827-2579
Website: [https://my.trocaire.edu/student-services/counseling-services/](https://my.trocaire.edu/student-services/counseling-services/)
Email: WellnessCenter@Trocaire.edu

Health Records is located in the Wellness Center. Students must submit all required health documents and updates for both entrance to the College and clinicals to the Wellness Center. Students will be put on an automatic health hold upon acceptance to the College and must submit their required documentation in accordance with state Public Health Law and regulations (Medical History Form, MMR, and Meningococcal Vaccination Response Form) or they will not be allowed to register for classes. Documentation can be scanned and emailed to WellnessCenter@Trocaire.edu, or mailed, or dropped off to the Wellness Center.

**Counseling Services**

Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 118
Phone: (716) 827-2579
Website: [https://my.trocaire.edu/student-services/counseling-services/](https://my.trocaire.edu/student-services/counseling-services/)
Email: WellnessCenter@Trocaire.edu

Trocaire College offers counseling services free of charge for all students. The goal of Counseling Services is to provide short-term counseling to help students manage current stressors and identify more effective strategies to meet their goals. Students can contact the Wellness Center to get more information on community resources and referrals. All students are welcome in the Counseling Office.
Accessibility Service
Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 118
Phone: (716) 827-2579
Website: https://my.trocaire.edu/student-services/disability-services/
Email: WellnessCenter@Trocaire.edu

Trocaire College provides reasonable accommodations to students with disabilities. Students who may be seeking accommodations must self-identify as a student with a disability to the Office of Accessibility Services. Students must provide documentation from a licensed provider stating their diagnosed disability, how the disability impacts their everyday life and functionality, and what the provider is recommending for the student to be successful. Student accommodations are determined on an individual basis. Some examples of accommodations may include, but are not limited to: testing accommodations, notetaking assistance, alternative textbooks and assistive technology software and devices.

Wellness Programming
The Wellness Center offers wellness programming and events on various topics throughout the year. For any questions regarding programs or events contact the Wellness Center at (716) 827-2579, or WellnessCenter@Trocaire.edu.

Orientation
Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 141
Phone: (716) 827-2487
Website: https://trocaire.edu/orientation/
Email: StudentLife@Trocaire.edu

New and transfer students are expected to participate in the online New Student Orientation program prior to prior to the start of their first academic semester at Trocaire, which is designed to introduce students to college life at Trocaire. This program acquaints students with both the academic resources of the College and the support services that will assist them in making a smooth transition to college life. This online orientation takes thirty minutes to complete while describing various facets of Trocaire. Once completed, students will feel comfortable to start their first semester. Student Life also holds a New Student Social, where students can come to campus and meet the college community and become acquainted with the mission and purpose of the College.

Student Clubs
Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 141
Phone: (716) 827-2487
Website: https://trocaire.edu/student-clubs-and-organizations
Email: StudentLife@Trocaire.edu

Various clubs and activities are open to all students and are managed by the Student Life Office. Each club has a separate advisor who oversees its function. Clubs help sponsor many activities each semester, provide a forum for the development of student leadership skills, and present opportunities to form relationships with other students. Student clubs are also fantastic ways to build professional development to make you stand out in the work force. There are several clubs on campus – both academic and social, and if Trocaire does not have a club you are interested in, it is very easy to start one.

Student Association
Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 141
Phone: (716) 827-2487
Website: https://trocaire.edu/student-association
Email: StudentLife@Trocaire.edu

The purpose of the Student Association (SA) is to represent the student body as it relates to College matters, help to oversee the student clubs, and to create and promote co-curricular programs through student activities. The Student Association is comprised of elected and appointed students involved in the planning and integration of student activities so that students have a full and balanced life outside of the classroom. The Student Association also promotes a sense of group responsibility and plays the critical role of student representation for all aspects of community life. The Director of Student Engagement, from the Office of Student Life, advises this body of student leaders.
Leadership Development
Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 141
Phone: (716) 827-2487
Website: https://trocaire.edu/leadership
Email: StudentLife@Trocaire.edu

Trocaire College believes that all students can and should exercise leadership. Leadership does not require formal authority or position and can be practiced by anyone interested in making a difference in their family, workplace, and community. Leadership is a process of people working together toward common goals that bring about positive change. The Student Life Office offers leadership development opportunities through workshops. These workshops focus on understanding leadership, increasing self-awareness, learning leadership frameworks, and enhancing community.

Veteran Services
Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 141
Phone: (716) 827-2487
Website: https://trocaire.edu/veterans-engagement/
Email: StudentLife@Trocaire.edu

Trocaire College was one of the first Colleges in the Western New York region to provide tuition assistance to our returning Iraq and Afghanistan veterans. In appreciation for the hard work and sacrifice of our military Trocaire College provides a Veteran Lounge on the 2nd floor. This lounge is equipped with a mini-fridge, computers, tables for studying and couches for relaxing. This is a quiet place on campus that veterans can call their own. We also provide specific events for Veterans, such as resume workshops and transitioning to civilian and work-life workshops.

Inclusivity/Diversity
Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 141
Phone: (716) 827-2487
Website: https://trocaire.edu/diversity-inclusion
Email: StudentLife@Trocaire.edu

We embrace all identities at Trocaire and strive to develop and educate citizen leaders. We foster intercultural engagement through heritage celebrations, dialogue, and events. The Student Life Office provides opportunities for self-awareness and reflection across differences through Diversity & Inclusion workshops and the Cultural Competency Certificate (C3) Program. Our vision is to create a community where all people feel valued and valuable for who they are.

Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society
Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 141
Phone: (716) 827-2487
Website: https://trocaire.edu/student-activities
Email: StudentLife@Trocaire.edu

Alpha Pi Eta Alpha Pi Eta, the Trocaire chapter of Phi Theta Kappa (PTK) an international honor society for two-year colleges, accepts new members every semester. Phi Theta Kappa challenges students to intellectual pursuit and community service.

Each candidate for membership must have completed - 12 credit hours of associate degree coursework, with a Grade Point Average of 3.50 on a 4.0 scale, and adhere to the school conduct code.

Transfer students who were inducted into their former institution's Phi Theta Kappa chapter may transfer their membership to the Trocaire chapter. Students who are current members of the Trocaire chapter of Phi Theta Kappa must maintain a 3.1 cumulative GPA to remain in good standing.

Alumni Association

Alumni Association
Contact Information
Location: The Helen & Joseph Klausman Center for Advancement, 317 Choate Avenue
Phone: (716) 827-4342
Website: Trocaire College Alumni
Email: alumni@trocaire.edu

The Trocaire College Alumni Association represents more than 12,000 Trocaire alumni throughout Western New York and beyond. The association provides a variety of benefits to college alumni under the guidance of the Office of Institutional Advancement. Whether a student is graduating with an associate’s degree, bachelor’s degree, or certificate, lifetime membership includes career support, access to the Trocaire library, discounts, invitations to special events, communications such as the College magazine and newsletters, and networking opportunities.
**Mission & Ministry Services**

**Office of Mission, Ministry, and Service**
The Office of Mission, Ministry, and Service exists to serve and advance the mission of the College on all levels of institutional life:

1. On the administrative level by orienting students and staff to our mission as a Catholic and Mercy institution and by helping to craft and implement policies that align with our values and support students as they aspire to careers of achievement and lives of purpose.
2. On the ministerial level by designing programs that promote the education and development of the whole person (mind, body and spirit).
3. Through active engagement with the surrounding community via volunteer and service learning projects that enrich student learning while serving the common good.

In all of these ways we seek to honor and preserve the legacy of Catherine McAuley and the Sisters of Mercy who founded Trocaire College in 1958. For more information, contact the Mission Office, room B15, (716) 827-2483. Website: Office of Mission, Ministry, and Service.

**Campus Ministry**
As the Mercy College of Western New York, Trocaire College strives to create a welcoming, inclusive, and communal environment where human dignity, self-discover, and holistic growth are cultivated in ways that are transformative for our students. Campus Ministry contributes to this endeavor by offering programs and services that support student development on all levels: mind, body and spirit. Examples include weekly Mass, guided meditation sessions during the Lenten Season, Senior Spotlight Dinners – a mini-retreat program, etc. A multi-faith Sacred Space (3rd floor) is open to students and staff for personal and group prayer and meditation on a daily basis. It is also available for spiritual and religious programming throughout the year. Spiritual Direction and pastoral counseling round off services offered to our students. Additional programming extends the spirit of the Sisters of Mercy, our founders, by celebrating our Catholic and Mercy Heritage including the Sister's Critical Concerns. By advancing the cause of mercy both on and beyond the campus we fulfill our mission. Programming includes: Mercy Heritage Week, Pledge of Non-Violence, Toward the Common Good: An Exercise in Catholic Social Teaching, speakers on key topics and panel discussions on critical social and cultural issues of our day. These are all part of the fabric of life at Trocaire College – a community of caring, where Mercy lives. Students are invited to participate in and/or initiate programming that aligns with our mission and enhances the quality of life on our campus. We welcome your participation, ideas, and involvement.

**Global Achievement Project**

Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 140
Phone: (716) 827-2535
Website: https://trocaire.edu/student-life/mission-ministry-service/
Email: Global-Achievement-Project@Trocaire.edu

The Global Achievement Project (GAP) offers support and services to students born outside the continental United States – refugees, immigrants, etc. On the academic front, obstacles that may impede the success of these students are identified and programs and services put into place to address student needs. The coordinator of the project provides an array of services:

- advises students regarding educational options, requirements, policies and procedures;
- refers students to workshops and instructional opportunities on student success;
- informs students of on-campus and off-campus resources for assistance and support; and
- assists students in clarifying values and goals.

Socially, the coordinator also arranges opportunities for students to come together in a spirit of fellowship and mutual support.

**Mercy Action Project (MAP)**

Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room B15
Phone: (716) 827-2493
Website: https://trocaire.edu/student-life/mission-ministry-service/
Email: Mercy-Action-Project@Trocaire.edu

The Mercy Action Project is a tuition-free, noncredit, value-added, co-curricular learning experience. Students in all programs (Certificate, Associate, and Baccalaureate) must complete at least one (1) MAP learning experience, in one cohesive semester, prior to completing their program in order to become eligible to graduate. MAP provides service opportunities that integrate the College’s mission through an action-reflection approach that connects service to a student’s career path. The Mercy Action Project promotes a culture committed to personal enrichment and service in the spirit of the Sisters of Mercy while keeping with the mission, values, and tradition of Trocaire College.

**The purpose of MAP is to:**

- Support student learning while meeting community needs in ways that uphold the mission of Trocaire College
- Promote student success by enhancing civic engagement, personal reflection, and academic growth
- Encourage a college-wide culture of service
- Foster citizenship, academic and social skills, and Mercy values
- Be mutually beneficial to the student, community partner, and recipients of service.
Catherine's Cupboard
Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 340
Website: https://trocaire.edu/student-life/mission-ministry-service/
Email: Mainm@trocaire.edu

Catherine’s Cupboard is a FREE food pantry on campus designed to serve Trocaire students and staff who experience food insecurity. By addressing issues of hunger and food insecurity, the College seeks to aid and support the health and wellbeing of our students while promoting student success, which is the overarching goal of the College.

Catherine’s Cupboard is located in room 340 on Trocaire College’s Choate campus and is open to all Trocaire students and staff. A student and/or Staff ID is the ONLY requirement to access the pantry.

Catherine’s Cupboard is named after Catherine McAuley, foundress of the Sisters of Mercy, who in turn founded Trocaire College in 1958. It provides microwavable and non-perishable food items to students for immediate use or to take home for their families. Toiletries and personal supplies including toothbrushes, feminine hygiene items, diapers, and shampoo are also available. All items are provided freely and discreetly to any student or employee who needs them. Information regarding additional community resources and/or social services are also available through the pantry.

Libraries
Contact Information
Choate Campus: Rachel R. Savarino Library, 4th floor
Phone: (716) 827.2434
Phone: (716) 827.2434
Website: https://library.trocaire.edu
Email: libraryhelp@trocaire.edu

Contact Information
Extension Center (Trocaire Achievement Complex):
Penfold Commons, 1st floor
Phone: (716) 827.2523
Website: https://library.trocaire.edu
Email: libraryhelp@trocaire.edu

The Trocaire College Libraries strive to provide the Trocaire College community with the tools and resources needed for academic and professional success. We empower students by promoting the skills needed to effectively find and use materials in all formats by providing access to information resources and by teaching effective research techniques. As part of our mission, we assist diverse users in their preparation for lifelong personal enrichment, dignity and self-worth.

Wireless access is available for students at both locations. Our library on the Choate campus has 39 desktop computers with Microsoft Office for student use. There are also 2 multi-use printers, 2 study rooms, and plenty of space for group and individual study.

For scholarly research, we offer online article and image databases, streaming video, program guides, tutorials, eBooks, and a collection of up-to-date print books specially selected to support Trocaire College’s programs of study. All online resources are accessible twenty-four (24) hours a day.

We also have a collection of high demand reserve materials such as some textbooks and NCLEX reviews that can be used in the library.

For articles and books we do not own, the library offers two solutions: Interlibrary Loan and AcademicShare.

Browse our resources and databases, library hours, and additional library services.

We regularly present Library Research and Information (LRI) sessions and workshops to help users attain the highest levels of information literacy, crucial in today’s academic environment and future employment markets. When the Libraries are open, a librarian is present to assist users in accessing information and research. When the library is closed, users can email LibraryHelp@Trocaire.edu or contact the library via the online form. The librarians will respond to inquiries the next day the library is open.

Student Conduct & Policies
Contact Information
Choate Campus: Room 121
Phone: (716) 827-2445
Website: https://trocaire.edu/resolution-of-student-complaints/
Email: saundersk@trocaire.edu

Trocaire College has high regard for its students and for all members of the College Community. Trocaire expects its students to obey all applicable federal, state and local laws; to behave in ethical, professional and courteous ways and to observe the specific policies and standards which govern a student’s behavior at the College. The College Student Code of Conduct reflects general principals of expected behavior at the College. Any type of dishonest, abusive or destructive behavior may subject a student to disciplinary actions, up to and including dismissal from the College. Any member of the College Community may file a Discipline Incident Report of an alleged violation of the Student Code of Conduct. Discipline Incident reports are available in the Division of Student Affairs Office (Main Campus 121). All Trocaire students are responsible for reviewing and making themselves familiar with the Code of Conduct, which is included in the Student Handbook and Policy Manual. The Student Handbook and Policy Manual is a collection of all non-academic student policies which are in place to provide structure and safety for all students and the College community. The Student Handbook and Policy Manual is emailed to all students at the beginning of each semester and can also be found on the Trocaire website.
Compliance

Trocaire College is committed to the proper implementation of all federal, state, and local legislation in an ever-evolving complex regulatory environment while maintaining the traditions and values of the institution’s mission. This institution aims to affirm the dignity of the individual while pursuing the common good, which parallels the goals and intentions of legal compliance. The Student Affairs Division fosters a safe environment by upholding the legal principles found in student-related mandated state and federal compliance initiatives. The following compliance programs and/or reports are available:

Annual Security (Clery Act)
Title IX (non-discrimination) and NYS Education Law 129B (Enough is Enough)
Drug and Alcohol Information and Prevention Report (2018-2020)

Non-Discrimination Statement

Trocaire College does not discriminate in admission, employment, in the administration of its educational policies, scholarship and loan programs, and other institutionally administered programs, on the basis of an individual’s actual or perceived, race, color, creed, religion, religious practice, national origin, ethnic group, sex, gender identity, sexual orientation, political affiliation, age, marital status, military status, veterans status, disability, domestic violence victim status, genetic information or any other basis prohibited by New York state and/or federal non-discrimination laws. Retaliation against an individual because he or she made a complaint, testified or participated in any manner in an investigation or proceeding relative to such complaint will not be tolerated and is unlawful under Civil Rights laws.

The College’s policy is in accordance with federal and state laws and regulations prohibiting discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment and sexual violence, including the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and the New York State Human Rights Law.

Inquiries concerning the College’s Non-Discrimination policies should be directed to:

HR Generalist / Title IX Coordinator / Civil Rights Compliance Officer
360 Choate Avenue, Room 321
Buffalo, NY 14220
(716) 827-2461
CivilRightsCompliance@Trocaire.edu

To view Trocaire College’s non-discrimination notice, please see our official website. For further information on notice of non-discrimination, please contact:

New York Office
Office for Civil Rights
U.S. Department of Education
32 Old Slip, 26th Floor
New York, NY 10005-2500
Phone: (646) 428-3900
Fax: (646) 428-3843
TDD: (800) 877-8339
Email: OCR.NewYork@ed.gov
http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/ho wto.pdf

Family Educational Rights and Privacy

Refer to notification of rights under Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) section of the catalog.

Academic Policies and Procedures

Inherent in the Mission, Vision, and Values of Trocaire College is the commitment to provide our students with more than the sum total of the coursework needed to complete a program of study. The collaborative goal of the faculty, staff, and administration is to engage students in a learning process designed to promote learning beyond the classroom and program completion: learning for life.

Trocaire publishes this Catalog on an annual basis. Therefore, students should ensure that they are discussing current curriculum information with Admissions, advisor(s), or the appropriate Program Director.

The student is responsible for knowing the academic standards and for utilizing or following the Academic Policies included in this Catalog. While the faculty and staff are available to assist students, the responsibility for meeting standards and policies as outlined in this Catalog is that of the student. A requirement or policy is not waived because a student claims ignorance or claims that a member of the College community did not inform the student of the requirement.

Adherence to College policies and awareness of academic services is integral to student success. Faculty and staff assist students in meeting their academic and personal goals, in part, by defining the following policies and services.
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

Notification of Rights
The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords eligible students certain rights with respect to their education records. (An “eligible student” under FERPA is a student who is 18 years of age or older or who attends a postsecondary institution). These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student’s education records within 45 days after the day Trocaire College receives a request for access. A student should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official, a written request that identifies the record(s) the student wishes to inspect. The College official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the College official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

2. The right to request the amendment of any education records that the student believes are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student’s privacy rights under FERPA. A student who wishes to ask the College to amend a record should write the College official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record the student wants changed, and specify why it should be changed. If Trocaire College decides not to amend the record as requested, the College will notify the student in writing of the decision and the student’s right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

3. The right to provide written consent before the College discloses personally identifiable information from the student’s education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. Certain directory information may be released without the student’s consent. Trocaire College designates the following items as Directory Information: student name, address, e-mail address, telephone numbers, photograph, date and place of birth, major field of study, grade level, name of academic advisor, participation in officially-recognized activities, dates of attendance, enrollment status, degrees, date of graduation, honors and awards received, and most recent previous school attended.

A student who wishes to have Directory Information withheld must notify the Registrar’s Office. A form requesting the withholding of Directory Information is available on the Trocaire College website: https://my.trocaire.edu/app/uploads/2016/06/Non-Disclosure-of-Directory-Information-Form-1.pdf.

Trocaire College will assume a student’s failure to request withholding of Directory Information as their consent to the release of this information.

Disclosure Without Consent
FERPA permits the disclosure of personally identifiable information from students’ education records, without consent of the student, if the disclosure meets certain conditions found in §99.31 of the FERPA regulations. Except for disclosures to school officials, disclosures related to some judicial orders or lawfully issued subpoenas, disclosures of directory information, and disclosures to the student, §99.32 of FERPA regulations requires the institution to record the disclosure. Eligible students have a right to inspect and review the records of disclosures.

A postsecondary institution may disclose personally identifiable information from the education records without obtaining prior written consent of the student for the following purposes:

- To other school officials, including teachers, within Trocaire College whom the College has determined to have legitimate educational interests. This includes contractors, consultants, volunteers, or other parties to whom the school has outsourced institutional services or functions, provided that the conditions listed in §99.31(a)(1)(i)(B)(1)-(a)(1)(i)(B)(2) are met. (§99.31(a)(1))

- To officials of another school where the student seeks or intends to enroll, or where the student is already enrolled if the disclosure is for purposes related to the student’s enrollment or transfer, subject to the requirements of §99.34. (§99.31(a)(2))

- To authorized representatives of the U.S. Comptroller General, the U.S. Attorney General, the U.S. Secretary of Education, or State and local educational authorities, such as a State postsecondary authority that is responsible for supervising the College’s State-supported education programs. Disclosures under this provision may be made, subject to the requirements of §99.35, in connection with an audit or evaluation of Federal- or State-supported education programs, or for the enforcement of or compliance with Federal legal requirements that relate to those programs. These entities may make further disclosures of personally identifiable information to outside entities that are designated by them as their authorized representatives to conduct any audit, evaluation, or enforcement or compliance activity on their behalf. (§§99.31(a)(3) and 99.35)

- In connection with financial aid for which the student has applied or which the student has received, if the information is necessary to determine eligibility for the aid, determine the amount of the aid, determine the conditions of the aid, or enforce the terms and conditions of the aid. (§99.31(a)(4))
To organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the school, in order to: (a) develop, validate, or administer predictive tests; (b) administer student aid programs; or (c) improve instruction. (§99.31(a)(6))

- To accrediting organizations to carry out their accrediting functions. (§99.31(a)(7))
- To parents of an eligible student if the student is a dependent for IRS tax purposes. (§99.31(a)(8))
- To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena. (§99.31(a)(9))
- To appropriate officials in connection with a health or safety emergency, subject to §99.36. (§99.31(a)(10))
- Information the school has designated as “directory information” under §99.37. (§99.31(a)(11))
- To a victim of an alleged perpetrator of a crime of violence or a non-forcible sex offense, subject to the requirements of §99.39. The disclosure may only include the final results of the disciplinary proceeding with respect to that alleged crime or offense, regardless of the finding. (§99.31(a)(13))
- To the general public, the final results of a disciplinary proceeding, subject to the requirements of §99.39, if the school determines the student is an alleged perpetrator of a crime of violence or non-forcible sex offense and the student has committed a violation of the school’s rules or policies with respect to the allegation made against him or her. (§99.31(a)(14))
- To parents of a student regarding the student’s violation of any Federal, State, or local law, or of any rule or policy of the school, governing the use or possession of alcohol, or a controlled substance if the school determines the student committed a disciplinary violation and the student is under the age of 21. (§99.31(a)(15))
- The disclosure concerns sex offenders and other individuals required to register under section 170101 of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994.

The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, DC 20202

Academic Integrity Policy

Academic endeavors demand personal honesty from all participants in order to foster an environment in which optimal learning can take place. Academic integrity is consistent with Trocaire College’s mission and culture. The following holds across all modalities of coursework – seated, distance, hybrid – and across all lengths of terms and all semesters.

Academic Dishonesty

1. **Cheating** – giving or receiving answers on required/evaluative material, using materials or aids forbidden by the instructor, alteration of academic records, unauthorized possession of examinations, or the falsification of admissions, registration or other related College materials.

2. **Plagiarism** – the offering of someone else’s work as one’s own, using material from another source without acknowledgement including the reprinting and/or importing in whole or in part term papers found on internet sites without acknowledgement.

3. **Interference** – interfering with the work of another student either by obtaining, changing, or destroying the work of another student.

4. **Buying or selling** of term papers, homework, examinations, laboratory assignments and computer programs/assignments.

5. **Falsifying** of one’s own or another’s records.

6. **Knowingly assisting** someone who engages in items A-E above.

Consequences

1. Faculty may impose the following penalties within the context of a course,
   - Lowering of a grade or failure for a particular assignment.
   - Lowering a grade, failure and/or dismissal from the course.

2. The Program Director responsible for the student’s curriculum may impose harsher measures within context of the College such as,
   - Disciplinary probation – may include mandatory repeat of a course, etc.
   - Dismissal from the program.

3. The Program Director may recommend to the Vice President for Academic Affairs that the student be suspended / dismissed from the College.

4. The Vice President for Academic Affairs may suspend the student from the College for a period of one semester or more. When deemed appropriate the student may be dismissed from the College.
Procedures
1. A statement is included in each instructor’s course outline regarding academic dishonesty and the penalties to be involved.
2. Incidents requiring a disciplinary action are reported to the appropriate Dean so that multiple incidents of dishonesty by the same student are monitored. These reports are maintained in the Academic Office.
3. The instructor contacts the student within fifteen days of the discovery of the alleged act of dishonesty. Upon verification of the dishonesty, the potential penalties are discussed with the student. When the penalty is imposed within the context of the course, faculty indicates to the student the penalties to be imposed. Every effort will be made to resolve minor infractions at the classroom level. When the faculty is recommending suspension from the curriculum or the College, the appropriate Dean meets with the student to discuss the nature of the penalty being recommended as above.
4. If the recommendation is suspension from the College, the academic deans review the recommendation and render a decision.
5. The written decision is given to the student within five (5) business days following the meeting with the Dean. The letter contains, minimally, a statement of action, and a brief rationale for the decision.

The student may grieve the recommended disciplinary action in accordance with the College Academic Grievance Policy.

Copyright Infringement and File Sharing
In accordance with the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008, the College is required to address unauthorized distribution of copyrighted materials, including unauthorized peer-to-peer file sharing. All faculty, staff and students are expected to comply with federal copyright laws. Persons found to have engaged in such unauthorized behaviors may be subject to civil and criminal penalties, including, but not limited to: exclusion from access to specific technologies or facilities, loss of computer and network privileges, requirement to make full restitution and/or criminal prosecution. For more information, see the College’s Student Handbook policy entitled Technology – Acceptable Use Policy. A copy of the College’s administrative regulation (Regulation No. 191) pertaining to copyright infringement and file sharing can be obtained by requesting it from the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Credit Hour Policy
As outlined in the Credit Hour Policy, all semester / credit hours awarded by Trocaire conform to federal and state requirements and definitions. In general, a credit hour is an amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that is an institutionally established equivalency that reasonably approximates not less than one hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out of class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester. A semester hour means a credit, point, or other unit granted for the satisfactory completion of a course which requires at least 15 hours (of 50 minutes each) of instruction and at least 30 hours of supplementary assignments.

At least an equivalent amount of work as required in paragraph (1) above for other academic activities including laboratory work, internships, practica, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours.

Attendance Policy
Students are expected to attend and to be on time for all classes, clinical experiences, laboratories, and internships, and to attend the session in its entirety. Instructors are required to maintain attendance records and to report absences. Excessive absences will result in a grade of “FX” and may affect financial aid eligibility. Excessive absence is defined as being absent from class/lab/clinical in a given semester more than twice the number of times a class meets in a given week.

Students are expected to notify the College of any absence in accord with the program policy and/or the syllabus guidance.

Only registered students may attend classes.

Religious Holidays
The College respects students’ religious beliefs and in compliance with New York State Law, students who are absent because of religious beliefs, will be given the opportunity to make up any academic requirements missed because of such absence. In the case of religious observance, students enrolled in clinical programs/placements must notify the Clinical Placement Coordinator, course faculty, and on/off Clinical Instructor in writing the first week of the academic term so that a make-up clinical experience can be arranged in advance.

In accordance with New York State Education Law, students who do not attend classes on certain days because of religious beliefs should refer to the policy below.

New York State Education Law Section 224-a provides:

Students unable because of religious beliefs to attend classes on certain days.
1. No person shall be expelled from or be refused admission as a student to an institution of higher education for the reason that he or she is unable, because of his or her religious belief, to attend classes or to participate in any examination, study, or work requirements on a particular day or days.
2. Any student in an institution of higher education who is unable, because of his or her religious beliefs, to attend classes on a particular day or days shall, because of such absence on the particular day or days, be excused from any examination or any study or work requirements.

3. It shall be the responsibility of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to make available to each student who is absent from school, because of his or her religious beliefs, an equivalent opportunity to make up any examination, study or work requirements which he or she may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the said student such equivalent opportunity.

4. If classes examinations, study or work requirements are held on Friday after four o'clock post meridian or on Saturday, similar or makeup classes, examinations, study or work requirement shall be made available on other days, where it is possible and practicable to do so. No special fees shall be charged to the student for these classes, examinations, study, or work requirements held on other days.

5. In effectuating the provision of this section, it shall be the duty of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to exercise the fullest measure of good faith. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student because of his or her availing himself or herself of the provisions of this section.

6. Any student, who is aggrieved by the alleged failure of any faculty or administrative officials to comply in good faith with the provisions of this section, shall be entitled to maintain an action or proceeding in the supreme court of this county in which such institution of higher education is located for the enforcement of his or her rights under this section.

### Course Disclosure Policy

At the beginning of every course, the instructor distributes a written course syllabus and/or program manual to all students taking the course. The course outline describes the objectives and content for the course and the method by which students' work will be evaluated for grades. Students should refer to this on a regular basis during the semester.

### Semester Grade Point Average (GPA) and Quality Points

Grades received earn quality points as indicated in the following table. A grade point average is computed by dividing the number of quality points earned by the total number of credit hours for which the student is registered. A semester grade point average is computed based on courses attempted during the semester.

### Cumulative Grade Point Average

The cumulative grade point average is computed for all of the courses a student has taken at Trocaire. It changes whenever a new semester's grades are calculated and is a reflection of student progress in all work. In cases of repeated courses, the last grade earned is used in the cumulative GPA calculations, if the course is repeated at Trocaire.

### Trocaire Grading System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quality Points</th>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Letter # Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>A+</td>
<td>97 – 100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>93 – 96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.67 / 4.00</td>
<td>A-</td>
<td>90 – 92%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.33 / 4.00</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>87 – 89%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>83 – 86%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.67 / 4.00</td>
<td>B-</td>
<td>80 – 82%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.33 / 4.00</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>77 – 79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>73 – 76%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.67 / 4.00</td>
<td>C-</td>
<td>70 – 72%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.33 / 4.00</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>67 – 69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>63 – 66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.67 / 4.00</td>
<td>D-</td>
<td>60 – 62%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>&lt; 60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>FX</td>
<td>Failure, Unsatisfactory Attendance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal (without academic penalty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Withdrawal Failing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.00 / 4.00</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Academic Amnesty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Academic Warnings

Trocaire College maintains academic standards to facilitate academic progress and to assist students in reaching their educational goals and program requirements. Faculty and staff advisors are available to assist students. The Academic Standards define requirements for degree/certificate completion, and also provide routine interventions to help students reach their goals. Academic interventions include academic advisement and support services, referrals, as well as early alert notification and midterm warning letters.
Student Action Alerts

At any point in the semester, course instructors and/or college staff are able to electronically submit a Student Action Form for students they have identified as needing additional supports to be successful in their course(s) or at the college. Once a Student Action Form is submitted, members of the college support staff and/or faculty will email the student to suggest interventions to assist the student with the issues identified.

Midterm Warnings

At midterm, students who have midterm grades below “C” are sent a Midterm Warning email. The email suggests that the student contact the course instructor and academic advisor to determine if course withdrawal is necessary.

Both the student action alerts and mid-term warnings do not affect the student’s status at the College, and the grades do not appear on the student’s transcripts. The purpose of these academic warnings is to encourage the student to contact instructors and/or academic advisors to discuss appropriate strategies to facilitate improvement.

Academic Withdrawal

Course Withdrawal (W, WF)
It is the responsibility of the student to contact his/her advisor and the Director of Advisement and Student Service Center when officially withdrawing from any course. Official withdrawal forms must be processed through the Registrar’s Office.

The weeks following Add and Drop Period and last day of the tenth week constitute the withdrawal period (W). A grade of “W” counts as an attempt at taking the course which may affect the number of times the student can repeat the course. If a student withdraws after the tenth week, he/she receives a withdrawal failing grade (WF), except in extenuating circumstances.

Please note: A student who ceases to attend classes and does not formally notify the college in writing will receive a grade of “FX” in the course. In addition to receiving a grade of “FX” students with unexcused absences equal to twice the number of times a course meets per week may be denied further admission to class by the instructor. In each case the student will be liable for full tuition and fees as originally incurred.

Non-attendance will not release the student from financial liability.

Program Withdrawal
A student who wishes to withdraw from a program but remain in the College should contact his/her advisor and the Director of the Program. A student withdrawing from a program may apply to another program.

College Withdrawal

In order to withdraw from the College, a student must contact a staff member from the Advisement and Student Service Center. Date of official withdrawal from the College is the date on which written notification of withdrawal from the College is received by the Advisement and Student Service Center. Official withdrawal forms must be processed through the Registrar’s Office.

Academic Probation and Dismissal Policy

Academic Probation
Academic probation results when a student’s semester GPA falls below 2.0. A student placed on academic probation is expected to make an appointment with a member of the Advisement and Student Success Center to discuss the student’s academic progress. The student should make this appointment as soon as possible upon notification of being placed on academic probation.
Academic Dismissal

Academic dismissal from the College and loss of matriculation results from any of the following:
1. Falling below the cumulative grade point average indicated for dismissal on the chart below.
2. Failing (F or FX) three (3) or more courses in a single semester.
3. Showing withdrawal (W or WF) from more than one-half of courses attempted in two consecutive semesters not counting summer.
4. Being placed on academic probation for two consecutive semesters not counting summer.

Dismissed students may not re-apply to the College for readmission for a period of one (1) calendar year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Credits Attempted</th>
<th>DISMISSAL Cumulative GPA Below</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 – 15</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 – 30</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 – 45</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46+</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any extenuating circumstances will be reviewed by the Vice President for Academic Affairs upon request by the student. Contact vpaa@trocaire.edu for review or appeal.

Appeal of Academic Decisions

The College provides for an appeal process if students wish to challenge an academic decision. Students may file an appeal based upon the following grounds:
1. A practice/policy at variance with accepted College practice/policy.
2. Computer/calculation error.
3. Inconsistent application of grading standards within an instructor’s sections of the same course.
4. Capricious or arbitrary application of standards concerning grading, curriculum, or placement status.
5. Allegation of academic dishonesty not supported by evidence.

Definitions

The following definitions apply within the academic appeal process:

Academic decisions – decisions affecting the assignment of course grades, academic level placement, curriculum status, and academic dishonesty.

Business day – day when the administrative offices of the College are open.

Administrator – the administrator is the director of designee.

Appeal of Academic Decisions Form (AADF) – form originated in the Vice President for Academic Affairs’ office of the academic area in question documenting the results of each step in the appeal process.

Respondent(s) – the person or persons making the academic decision.

Appealing Academic Decisions: The Appeal Process must be followed in sequence as described below. The only exception is the lack of availability of the respondents. In that case, the student would begin with step two.

Step One – Meeting with the respondents

Step one must be completed within thirty (30) business days of the date when the student received the academic decision.

The student consults with the respondent(s), the instructor or other persons responsible for the academic decision, to discuss the issue in question. This step shall not be skipped unless the respondent(s) are unable to meet with the student. Upon notice, the supervisor of the respondent(s) shall make every effort to notify the respondent(s) concerning the appeal, but if that is unsuccessful, the student may proceed to step two.

Outcomes of Step One:

If the respondent(s) find that an error has been made, or that a compromise can be reached, the respondent(s) may take appropriate steps for correction. On the other hand, the respondent(s) may uphold their decision, in which case the student may either accept the decision or proceed to Step Two.

Step Two – Discussion with Program Director or Supervisor

Step two must be initiated within ten (10) business days of the completion of Step One and must be completed within the next ten business days of its initiation. In summer sessions, the administrator or Director may take up to 20 business days to render a decision. Step Two may not be skipped.

If, after the conclusion of Step One, the student feels their grievance is still valid after conferring with the instructor or other professional, he/she may present the complaint in writing to the Program Director or Dean of the Director if the decision has been made by a director. There shall again be an attempt at mediation. The complaint in writing must state the grounds of appeal (from items 1-5 above) and the desired outcome.

Outcomes of Step Two:

A mutually agreeable resolution might be reached. Alternatively, the Director or Supervisor may find that the appeal is not timely, without merit, or does not meet the appeal criteria set forth within the appeal procedure. The Director or Supervisor may also find that he/she cannot sustain the academic decision.

In any case, the Director or Dean will note the outcome on the Form, sign it, notify both the student and the respondent(s) of the outcome, and secure their signatures on the AADF. A copy of the form will be given to all parties. At this time, if appropriate, the student will be reminded of the right to proceed to Step Three and of any impending deadlines in the appeal process.
Step Three – Appeal Committee
Step Three must be initiated within five (5) business days of the completion of Step Two and must be completed within the next ten business days of its initiation. In summer sessions, Step Three may take up to twenty (20) business days.

If the grievance remains unsettled, the Director or Dean shall refer the decision to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The student making the appeal must provide details of the appeal in writing, and each party shall advance the forms and documentation compiled in earlier steps. The student shall describe the decision from which the appeal is taken, name of the respondents, if known, and state the reason for the appeal; include any documents to be relied upon, including grades, reports, correspondence, themes or other papers; and be signed by the student. Upon receipt of the completed written appeal, the Vice President for Academic Affairs may attempt a mediation. If the parties are able to reach a resolution, the VPAA shall communicate to all parties in writing. Should no agreeable outcome be achieved, the VPAA shall appoint an Appeal Committee to hear the case.

If the appeal concerns a grade calculation only, then the appeal committee shall consist of three faculty members. For all other academic decisions, the committee will be supplemented by a Director or Dean (appointed by the Vice President for Academic Affairs) and one other professional staff member. Irrespective of the nature of the appeal, the mandated three faculty on the committee will be selected in the following manner:
1. The student selects a faculty member.
2. The respondent (example: dean or director) selects a faculty member.
3. The Vice President for Academic Affairs selects a faculty member.

Efforts shall be made to avoid conflicts of interest for any member of the Appeal Committee.

Prior to the Appeal Committee meeting, the Vice President for Academic Affairs shall send copies of the appeal to the respondent, the supervisor of the respondent, committee members and other named parties. Attendance at the Appeal Committee meeting shall be limited to only persons with pertinent information. The student and the respondent(s) are not present when the other party is presenting.

Outcomes of Step Three:
The Appeals Committee (AC) must render its decision within three business days of the date of the meeting(s).
1. The AC may reverse the decision in the previous step, with a two-thirds or greater vote of the Committee. The student and respondent(s) will be informed in writing of the ruling of the AC.
2. The AC may meet informally with either or both parties and obtain a written resolution. Such resolution may grant the student’s request or establish a compromise solution.
3. The AC may decide that the appeal is not timely, is without merit, or that it does not meet the appeal criteria set forth within this administrative regulation. The student and respondent(s) will be informed in writing of the ruling of the AC.

Irrespective of the outcome of Step Three, the AADF shall be completed and signed by the respondents, the student, the supervisor of the respondent(s), and the Vice President for Academic Affairs. This shall terminate the process.

Incomplete Grade Request
An Incomplete grade request is initiated by a student who has completed at least 70% of a course and holds a C or better at the time of the request. Incomplete grades are provided for exceptional circumstances that render it difficult for a student to complete the final elements of course. It is arranged in partnership with the instructor.

An Incomplete must be removed from the student’s record within 30 calendar days after the Incomplete was received, or it will automatically convert to an F.

The 30 day completion requirement can be waived, under extenuating circumstances, with written permission of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Academic Amnesty
The intended purpose of academic amnesty is to provide a student with a one-time opportunity to remove prior academic failures (defined as grades of C- or below) from inclusion in their Cumulative GPA.

The process will depend in part upon the student’s willingness and ability to demonstrate how they have addressed the root cause of the academic difficulty through submission of a thoughtful educational plan and evidence of changes made since the failures occurred.

Procedures:
1. Students seeking amnesty must have been away from the College (i.e., not enrolled in credit-bearing courses) for a period of at least 1 year (12 months or two full successive semesters, not including summer) before amnesty will be granted. Students may apply for amnesty prior to the end of the 1 year period; amnesty will not be granted / applied until the 1 year requirement has been met. In the case of extenuating circumstances, the 1 year waiting period may be waived at the discretion of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.
2. Amnesty will only apply to courses in which the student received a grade of C- or lower. Courses in which a student received a grade of C or higher will remain on the student’s transcript and will be calculated into their GPA. Only courses taken previously at Trocaire are eligible for amnesty. The student will be asked to select the specific courses for which amnesty is being requested.
3. The student must submit a completed Academic Amnesty Application directly to the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs (VPAA). To be considered, the application must include: a) An explanation for the cause of the academic difficulty; b) A formal written statement of the changed student circumstance. This written statement can either include evidence of a changed situation or an academic action plan. The formal written statement must be developed in collaboration with and signed off by the Director of Advisement; c) An indication of the academic program the student is interested in if Amnesty is applied; and d) A listing of the courses for which amnesty is being requested. Note: Students may indicate their interest in re-entering programs from which they were previously academically dismissed.

4. Upon receipt of the completed application, the VPAA will make a decision regarding Amnesty. The VPAA may, as needed, confer with the Director of Advisement, the Program Director and/or the Dean as needed when making this decision. Granting Academic Amnesty only pertains to removing prior academic failures from the student’s record and, if granted, does not guarantee that the student will be allowed to enter any particular academic program as extant program admission and/or program transfer requirements will still apply.

5. If amnesty is approved, the student must complete at least six credit hours with a minimum of a 2.0 GPA before amnesty will be applied to former grades. Course work for which the student receives a passing grade and which is completed during the semester in which the student has returned and is under the amnesty process may be applied toward completion of certificate or degree requirements. When enrolling in these 6 credits, the courses for which the student has requested amnesty will be treated as though they have never been taken previously. That is, even if a student has previously failed the same course twice, the student will be allowed to re-take that course as part of the 6 credits requirement. At the same time, the courses taken to meet the 6 credits requirement must match the student’s major at the time they return.

6. When amnesty is applied to prior course grades, a grade of “Z” will be indicated on the transcript for that course. Coursework for which amnesty has been applied will no longer be computed in the student’s GPA and such courses will not be counted as repeated courses or as attempts. Note: Although the College always maintains a record of courses taken, course work for which amnesty is applied will be treated for academic decisions as though the courses were never taken at the college.

7. If the student successfully completes the 6 credits, then “Z” grades will be applied to prior failures. Courses with grades of “Z” are not included in the calculation of the Cumulative GPA. The student’s Cumulative GPA will be re-calculated with the new information, including the assignment of “Z” grades as well as the grades on the courses within the 6 credit requirement. This is the point at which amnesty is “applied”

8. Assuming they meet program admission requirements, the student will then be able to apply for Program Admission or Program Transfer into the program of their choice. All program requirements, such as the minimum GPA required for entry, will then be evaluated based upon the credentials the student now presents. Courses with grades of “Z” will be ignored—and will count as neither repeats nor as attempts.

Guidelines:
- Academic amnesty cannot be used for federal aid SAP purposes. Students need to visit the Financial Aid Office to complete an appeal form if financial aid eligibility is affected.
- There is no guarantee, expressed or implied, that academic amnesty will be recognized by any other college or university.
- Students seeking amnesty but who are denied may seek amnesty at a later date. Students who are denied amnesty have the right to request a meeting with the VPAA to discuss the decision. The decision of the VPAA is final.

Leave of Absence

A student in good academic standing, with a GPA of 2.0 or higher, who wishes to take a Leave of Absence must make such request in writing to the Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs. In any calendar year, a student may be granted no more than one leave, and ordinarily it may not extend beyond one full semester. A student who does not return at the end of a Leave of Absence will be considered withdrawn from the college. This withdrawal will be effective as of the beginning date of the Leave of Absence. Except for exigent circumstances, a Leave of Absence will not be granted after Add and Drop day in each semester. Students granted a Leave of Absence for medical reasons must have a doctor’s release reviewed and approved by the Director of Wellness and the Program Director of their academic area to return to the college.

Registration Policy

Students must register during the registration period noted in the course schedule. Failure to adhere to this requirement will result in the student forfeiting their guaranteed placement in the next semester. No student may register after the “Add and Drop” period during the first week of classes.

Students are required to follow the College’s withdrawal procedure for changes in registration after the “Add and Drop” period.
Course Prerequisite Enrollment Policy
Trocaire College publishes prerequisites for courses and programs in this Catalog. The College may delete the registration of a student from a course for which he/she does not meet these published course prerequisites.

Issues of safety and health may also necessitate a student’s de-registration from a course, regardless of prerequisites. Such issues will be examined on a case-by-case basis.

Course Load Limitation
The normal class load of a full-time student each semester is 12-19 credit hours. A student must be in good academic standing and obtain permission from the Vice President for Academic Affairs to carry more than 19 credit hours during one semester. Part-time students are those carrying fewer than 12 credit hours per semester.

Students taking more than 19 credit hours of study will be assessed an additional tuition charge for overload hours.

Program Change Policy
Students wishing to transfer out of their current major and into a new major must file a Program Transfer Request Form which is available through the Advisement and Student Service Center. This form must be completed by the student’s academic advisor, and approved by the director of the program into which the student wishes to transfer.

A program transfer may necessitate adjustments to those courses not applicable to the new program. Adjustments to measure academic progress will be made at the end of the first semester in the new curriculum.

Independent & Directed Study

Independent Study
Instructors may provide opportunities for qualified students to engage in independent study.

Students may take a maximum of nine credit hours of Independent Study in required programs.

The purpose of Independent Study is to provide an opportunity for a student, under the direction of a faculty member, to explore a topic of interest to the student which will enhance the achievement of program learning objectives in his/her field of study. All policies related to Independent Study are included in the Independent Study Guide. Note: Independent Study must satisfy all relevant federal regulations, including the federal credit hour requirement. Student work and instructor interaction must satisfy minimal criteria for awarding of credits.

Directed Study
Directed Study is available to students in their last semester for designated courses that are not available during the semester in which they need to register for the coursework in order to fulfill their program requirements. In some instances, this may apply to students registered for evening programs and need a course offered during the day.

Directed Study is arranged by contract, with the student meeting with the instructor in a seminar setting at regular intervals. Students must have the approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs to register for a Directed Study Course. The College has the right to restrict the availability of Directed Study course work. Note: Directed Study must satisfy all relevant federal regulations, including the federal credit hour requirement. Student work and instructor interaction must satisfy minimal criteria for awarding of credits.

Alternate Registration Options
Cross Registration
Students may cross register at participating Colleges that are members of the Western New York Consortium of Higher Education during the Fall and Spring academic year. Details are listed in the Cross Registration Agreement guidelines and registration form.

There are no additional fees for courses taken through the Consortium. Students are allowed to take a maximum of one cross registered course per semester.

Audit
A student desiring to audit a course must receive the approval of the appropriate instructor and the Program Director. Students who register for an audit are expected to attend classes but their work is not subject to review by the instructor and they receive a grade of “AU” (no credit) at the completion of the class. No student may change from audit to credit after the last day of Add and Drop period. The College’s attendance policy applies to audit courses.

Honors and Awards

Dean’s List
Every semester full time (12 or more credits) and part-time matriculated students (8 – 11 credits) who earn a minimum 3.4 GPA with all grades “C” or above, merit a place on the Dean’s List.

Honors Program
The Trocaire College Honors Program facilitates enhanced curricular and extracurricular opportunities for exceptional students who seek to challenge themselves academically and increase their potential to make life long contributions as members of local and global communities. The Honors Program is inclusive of the Sisters of Mercy values and Critical Concerns and offers participants the chance to interact with students and other at Trocaire College who seek to create a diverse and rigorous community of scholarship and service.
Graduation Honors
Students who meet the following minimum criteria will receive graduation honors which are awarded on the basis of the cumulative grade point average (CGPA).
- Certificate with merit: 3.4 CGPA
- Degree with distinction: 3.4 CGPA
- Degree with high distinction: 3.6 CGPA
- Degree with highest distinction: 4.0 CGPA

Graduation Requirements

Catalog Year Changes
- A student is normally required to graduate under the provisions of the College Catalog in effect at the time of matriculation or since the student began continuous enrollment at Trocaire.
- Continuous enrollment is defined as being enrolled in classes without a break of two or more consecutive regular semesters. However, in certain circumstances, a student may request to change their program Catalog year by completing a form and submitting this request to the Registrar.
- Students must use a single Catalog and not a combination of Catalogs for application toward academic or graduation requirements. In cases when required course are no longer taught by the College, the appropriate academic department may designate a reasonable substitute.

Additional Graduation Requirements
- Completion of the minimum number of semester hours of credit and program course requirements.
- A minimum average of “C” which is equal to a cumulative quality point average of 2.0.
- A 2.0 cumulative index or a minimum grade of “C” for program requirements.
- A grade of “C” in the College Seminar course.
- Meet the 25% Trocaire College credit Residency Requirement.
- Successfully complete the non-credit Mercy Action Project (MAP).

Commencement
Commencement information will be posted on the College website toward the end of the semester.

Transcripts
Current students can print their unofficial transcripts through the student portal.
Former and current students can request official transcripts through the College transcript page. Transcripts will be released to students who do not have an academic hold.
General Education Core Requirements

Trocaire College is committed to preparing students for academic and career success through a strong foundation in General Education. The General Education core curriculum is designed to ensure effectiveness and efficiency, inclusive of work-preparedness skills and Mercy values. In keeping with New York State Educational Requirements, each degree offering requires a minimum number of General Education Credits of Liberal Arts Course work as follows:

- B.S. 60 credits (1/2) from Liberal Arts courses
- B.P.S. 30 credits (1/4) from Liberal Arts courses
- A.A.S. 20 credits (1/3) from Liberal Arts courses
- A.S. 30 credits (1/2) from Liberal Arts courses
- A.A. 45 credits (3/4) from Liberal Arts courses

The General Education Core Curriculum consists of 6 general education courses (16 minimum credit hours) designed to cover each of 8 general education student learning outcomes.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE LEARNING OUTCOME

All students completing the General Education Core courses are expected to have achieved the following learning objectives:

- Comprehend and articulate effectively through oral communication.
- Comprehend and articulate effectively through written communication.
- Analyze, evaluate, synthesize and apply information and ideas.
- Appreciate diverse cultural and ethical perspectives and experiences.
- Interpret quantitative information, solve problems using statistical or arithmetical methods and communicate information verbally, numerically or graphically.
- Use processes, procedures, data, or evidence to solve problems and make effective decisions, and draw conclusions.
- Identify need for and evaluate information using it critically, legally and ethically to solve problems.
- Utilize, select and apply contemporary forms of technology to solve problems or compile information.

Students will take a combination of the following courses to meet this core curriculum:

**Basic Communications** – Minimum of 4 credit hours from the following courses: EN101 and GS100 or GS102

**Humanities** – Minimum of 3 credit hours from the following courses: EN102, PH103, PH201, PH205, PH206, PH350, or RS100

**Natural Sciences** – Minimum of 3 credit hours from the following courses: BIO105, BIO109/109L or BIO130/130L

**Quantitative Analysis** – Minimum of 3 credit hours from the following courses: BU203, MA107, MA110, MA111, MA120 or MA200

**Social Sciences** – Minimum of 3 credit hours from the following courses: PSY101, SOC101, PSY303, or SOC300

**Mathematics**

- MA107 Logical Reasoning and Decision Making
- MA110 College Algebra
- MA111 College Algebra and Statistics with Business Applications
- MA120 Statistics I
- MA220 Statistics II
- MA200 Statistical Methods
- MA455 Quantitative Research Methods

**Natural Science**

- BIO105 Human Biology
- BIO109 Essentials of Anatomy & Physiology with lab
- BIO130 Anatomy & Physiology I with lab
- BIO131 Anatomy & Physiology II with lab
- BIO203 Pathophysiology and Pharmacology
- BIO208 Nutrition and Wellness
- BIO220 Biology of the Mind
- BIO223 Microbiology with lab
- BIO333 Pathophysiology
- CH111 General Chemistry I with lab

**Social Science**

- EC202 Principles of Microeconomics
- GS499 Multiculturalism
- PSY101 General Psychology
- PSY102 Developmental Psychology
- PSY201 Abnormal Psychology
- PSY202 Human Sexuality
- PSY220 Biology of the Mind
- PSY301 Health Psychology
- PSY303 Organizational Psychology
- PSY315 Social Psychology
- PSY320 Research Techniques
- SOC101 Principles of Sociology
- SOC207 Contemporary Social Problems
- SOC300 Epidemiology
- SOC301 Sociology of Health and Medicine
- SOC311 Coping with Illness

**Humanities**

- EN101 English Composition
- EN102 Introduction to Literature
- EN225 Film as Literature
- EN300 Public Relations Writing
- EN304 Race, Gender, and Literature
- PH103 Introduction to Philosophy
- PH107 Logical Reasoning and Decision Making
- PH201 Ethics
- PH205 Ethics in Health Care
- PH206 Ethics in Data Science
- PH301 Philosophy of World Religions
- PH350 Topics in Bioethics
- RS100 Introduction to Religious Thought
- RS108 Major World Religions

**Basic Communications**

- EN101 English Composition
- EN200 Advanced Composition
- *GS100 College Seminar
- *GS102 College Success
Graduation Requirement
A cumulative quality point average of 2.0 is required for graduation, as well as a cumulative index of 2.00 in program requirements.

Associate in Arts
Primarily this degree enables students to transfer their Associate in Arts into a variety of four-year Bachelor of Arts programs. While used for such transfer programs, the degree also provides an opportunity for new knowledge and skill enhancement, both in the workplace and for those who are searching for new careers.

The Associate in Arts degree is awarded upon completion of the minimum number of semester hours of credits and courses in a curriculum composed primarily of courses in liberal arts and sciences, including the General Education core requirements.

Associate in Science
The Associate in Science degree is used primarily for transfer to programs leading to a Bachelor of Science degree. It may also be used for learning and skill enhancement in the workplace or for helping those who, while working, are preparing for a new career.

It is awarded upon completion of the minimum number of semester hours of credits and courses in a curriculum composed primarily of courses in liberal arts and sciences and including the General Education core requirements. Less broad in scope than the Associate in Arts, this degree is for students who wish to concentrate either in the sciences or mathematics.

Associate in Applied Science
The Associate in Applied Science degree is awarded upon completion of the minimum number of semester hours of credits and the General Education core requirements.

Intended primarily for career oriented programs it may be appropriate for transfer toward a Bachelor of Science degree in some areas, such as nursing.

Bachelor of Science
The Bachelor of Science degree is awarded upon successful completion of the minimum number of semester hour credits and courses in a curriculum composed of at least 60 credits in liberal arts and sciences including the General Education core requirements as well as didactic and clinical course work specific to the major field of study.

Bachelor of Professional Studies
The Bachelor of Professional Studies degree is awarded upon successful completion of the minimum number of semester hour credits and courses in a curriculum composed of at least 30 credits in liberal arts and sciences including the General Education core requirements as well as didactic and clinical course work specific to the major field of study.

Transfer of A.A.S. Degrees
The A.A.S. Degree is designed primarily for career programs.

Requirements for Receiving More than One Degree
If a student wishes to receive more than one associate degree from Trocaire College, the student must fulfill all of the academic program requirements for each degree. Transfer students must complete at least 25% of his/her course work at Trocaire College for each degree received at Trocaire College.
APPLIED ANALYTICS – CERTIFICATE

Individuals seeking to enhance their skills in the emerging field of data analytics will accomplish their goals in this Certificate program. The program is designed for those who possess basic knowledge of the field of data science, and who are experienced in data mining techniques, including using SQL. This certificate concentrates on the critical elements and procedures essential to manipulating and analyzing big data. The acquisition of related skills – project management, teamwork, and reporting skills – are also addressed in the program.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Employ a contemporary big data architecture platform for data analysis tools.
- Analyze real-world problems using a contemporary big data architecture platform and associated technologies.
- Demonstrate the ability to manage and manipulate multiple data sets from internal and external systems for inclusion in analysis and reporting.
- Demonstrate competency with data science practices that allow for reproducible results.
- Apply fundamental R programming language concepts.
- Demonstrate knowledge of key project management principles.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU300 Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA105 Big Data Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA106 Problem Solving, Decision-Making, &amp; Computer Applications in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA200 Statistical Methods in Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA201 Data Analysis with R</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GS100 or College Seminar or GS102 College Success</td>
<td>1 – 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*GS100 College Seminar or GS102 College Success must be taken at the main campus

Additional Degree Requirements

All courses require a minimum grade of “C” and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.
CYBERSECURITY – A.A.S.

Trocaire College’s Cybersecurity A.A.S. degree program prepares graduates with the necessary competencies to attain entry-level positions in Information Security and Security Assurance as computer security specialists and information security analysts. Through applied learning experiences, along with group/team-based learning to simulate a professional work environment, students acquire the foundation knowledge and skills necessary to pursue entry level positions and/or move on to baccalaureate studies in the field. With outcomes aligned with national standards, graduates of the program are positioned to contribute to and capitalize on the many opportunities created by this rapidly evolving and changing global industry.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Install and securely configure, operate and maintain a computer network, including intrusion protection.
- Assess cybersecurity risk management policies and recommend revisions in order to adequately protect an organization’s critical information and assets.
- Utilize appropriate ethics in protecting networks from intrusion, including protecting the confidential nature of stored data.
- Demonstrate fundamental digital forensic examination of computer hardware, networks and security appliances.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNA101 Introduction to Computer Hardware</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNA105 IT Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNA106 Introduction to Computer Software</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GS100 or College Seminar or *GS102 College Success</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA110 College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNA206 Linux/UNIX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNA260 Network Administration II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA103 SQL for Data Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH206 Ethics in Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNA264 Network Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBY101 Introduction to Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA107 Logical Reasoning and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNA204 Cloud Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO000 Biology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBY201 Programming Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNA265 Network Security Hardware</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNA274 Seminar and Internship Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY320 Research Methods:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Techniques &amp; Designs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*GS100 College Seminar or GS102 College Success must be taken at the main campus

Additional Degree Requirements

A minimum grade of "C" in CNA101, CNA102, CNA103, CNA106, CNA112, CNA115, CNA204, CNA208, CNA210, CNA240, CNA260, CNA264, CNA274, EN101 and GS100 or GS102 and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.
DATA ANALYTICS – A.A.S.

Trocaire College’s Data Analytics A.A.S. degree program prepares graduates to assume entry and midlevel management roles that oversee the identification, analysis, and interpretation of volumes of data that are collected from a wide variety of sources. Graduates of the program are prepared to identify patterns and relationships in large data sets, to resolve business questions and make data-driven decisions, and effectively communicate informed tactical and strategic business objectives. Careers include data analyst, data scientist, database administrators, and statistical assistants.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Describe the purpose, potential uses, and methods of data collection and analyses in a variety of industries.
- Apply data mining methodologies.
- Apply programming to the extract, transfer, and load (ETL) process.
- Demonstrate competency with data science practices and methodologies using the Cross-Industry Standard Process for Data Mining (CRISP_DM).
- Use common data analysis and management tools (e.g., SQL, DBMS applications, etc.) demonstrate proficiency designing, creating, querying and managing databases for analytic processing.
- Validate patterns and relationships in large data sets using statistical tools.
- Create and modify customizable tools for data analysis and visualization per the evaluation of characteristics of the data and the nature of the analysis.
- Demonstrate ability to manage a project from the design stage to the final report.
- Work collaboratively with team members in assembling, analyzing and reporting findings.
- Produce clear, written reports of data findings.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DA101 Introduction to Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA102 Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA103 SQL for Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GS100 or College Seminar or GS102 College Success</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA120 Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH107 Logical Reasoning and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year – 2nd Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA105 Big Data Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA106 Problem Solving, Decision-Making, &amp; Computer Application in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA200 Statistical Methods in Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH215 Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU300 Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA104 Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA202 Data Visualization and Business Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH206 Ethics in Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY320 Research Methods: Techniques and Designs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO000 Biology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA201 Data Analysis with R</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA203 Advanced Data Visualization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA204 Capstone Experience in Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 61

*GS100 College Seminar or GS102 College Success must be taken at the main campus

Additional Degree Requirements

A minimum grade of “C” in GS100 or GS102, CNA101, CNA102, CNA103, CNA106, CNA112, CNA115, CNA204, CNA208, CNA210, CNA240, CNA260, CNA264, CNA274, EN101, and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.
DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY – CERTIFICATE

The Diagnostic Medical Sonographer is a skilled person qualified by academic and clinical preparation to perform ultrasound exams under the supervision of a qualified physician. The Sonographer may provide this service in a variety of medical settings, where the physician is responsible for the use and interpretation of ultrasound procedures. Specifically, the graduate in Diagnostic Medical Sonography will be prepared with the skills necessary to perform ultrasound examinations, provide patient care and record the anatomic, pathologic and/or physiologic data for interpretation by the physician.

The program of study includes thirty-six (36) credit hours of didactic, College laboratory and clinical sessions. Learning experiences emphasize ultrasound physics, abdominal and OB/GYN sonography. Sonography related to small body structures and special procedures is also included. Clinical experiences are provided at WNY healthcare facilities. Transportation is the responsibility of the student.

The graduate is eligible to sit for The American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography (ARDMS) Certifying Examination for Sonography Principles and Instrumentation (SPI).

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Demonstrate entry-level clinical competence with appropriate diagnostic medical sonographic procedures and equipment.
- Provide competent and compassionate health care to culturally diverse populations.
- Utilize critical thinking and problem solving skills necessary to practice within the profession of diagnostic medical sonography.
- Demonstrate professionalism and ethics related to the profession of diagnostic medical sonography.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Semester - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMS300 Cross Sectional Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS301 Introduction to Diagnostic Medical Sonography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS306 Physics of Ultrasound I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS310 Abdominal Sonography I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS311 Abdominal Sonography Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS315 Pelvic Sonography</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS316 Pelvic Sonography Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS320 Sonography Clinical Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester - Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMS405 Obstetrical Sonography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS406 Physics of Ultrasound II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS410 Abdominal Sonography II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS411 Abdominal Sonography Lab II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS415 Seminar/Research Course</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS419 Special Sonographic Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS420 Sonography Clinical Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMS430 Sonography Clinical Education III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>36</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Degree Requirements

A minimum grade of “C” is required in all courses and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.
ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY – CERTIFICATE

Echocardiography is a specialized concentration within the field of ultrasound applied to heart structures. The cardiac sonographer is a skilled person qualified by academic and clinical preparation to perform echocardiography exams under the supervision of a qualified physician. The demands of the cardiac sonographer require a working knowledge of detailed anatomy and physiology of the heart and its echogenic appearance as it is presented as a 2-D image, as well as scanning techniques to obtain the optimum image.

The program of study includes thirty-six (36) credit hours of didactic, College laboratory and clinical sessions. Clinical experiences are provided at WNY healthcare facilities. Transportation is the responsibility of the student.

The graduate is eligible to sit for The American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography (ARDMS) Certifying Examination for Sonography Principles and Instrumentation (SPI).

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Demonstrate entry-level clinical competence with appropriate echocardiography procedures and equipment.
- Provide competent and compassionate health care to culturally diverse populations.
- Utilize critical thinking and problem solving skills necessary to practice within the profession of echocardiography.
- Demonstrate professionalism and ethics related to the profession of echocardiography.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Semester - Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMS306 Physics of Ultrasound I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH300 Introduction to Echocardiography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH301 Echocardiography I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH302 Echocardiography College Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH303 Echocardiography Principles and Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH304 Anatomy &amp; Physiology of the Heart</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH320 Echocardiography Clinical Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester - Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DMS406 Physics of Ultrasound II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH401 Echocardiography II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH402 Echocardiography College Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH403 Seminar/Research Course</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH404 Pathology of the Heart</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH420 Echocardiography Clinical Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECH430 Echocardiography Clinical Education III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 36

Additional Degree Requirements

A minimum grade of “C” is required in all courses and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.
FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA ANALYTICS – CERTIFICATE

Individuals seeking to acquire or enhance their skills in the emerging field of data analytics will accomplish their goals in this Certificate program. The program is designed to prepare those seeking entry-level positions as well as those currently employed to enhance their on-the-job skills. Required course work provides students with the knowledge and skills to design and manage databases for analytic processing. The acquisition of related skills — project management, team work, and reporting results — are also addressed in the program.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Demonstrate the ability to manage and manipulate big data from both internal and external systems for inclusion in analysis and reporting.
- Work collaboratively with team members from multiple departments in assembling, analyzing, interpreting, and reporting data findings that are helpful in decision-making.
- Develop clearly written reports that incorporate effective visualizations in support of communicating results of statistical analyses.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DA101 Introduction to Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA102 Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA103 SQL for Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA104 Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GS100 or College Seminar or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GS102 College Success</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA120 Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DA204 Capstone Experience in Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*GS100 College Seminar or GS102 College Success must be taken at the main campus

Additional Degree Requirements

A minimum grade of “C” in the following courses: GS100 or GS10, 2DA101, DA102, DA103, DA104, DA204 and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.
GENERAL STUDIES – A.S.

The General Studies curriculum is designed to provide students with a high level of flexibility in selecting courses to meet their individual needs. The curriculum provides a solid foundation in the liberal arts and sciences. Students who already have earned an academic certificate or those students who have spent time in a program, but have decided not to continue in the program, may earn a degree in General Studies. Students may enroll in the General Studies program in order to take time to explore their career options, to determine the healthcare program that best aligns to their interest and skills, or allow them time to improve academic skills before beginning their chosen career program. Students can also build an individualized program in close consultation with an advisor.

Career Exploration
Students unsure about their career options and aptitudes may choose to enter the General Studies program in order to explore their options.

Health Care Career Exploration
Students interested in health care but unsure of which field is best for them might enter General Studies in order to begin their education while exploring their options and aptitudes.

Transitional Studies
Students who may need to improve their academic skills before beginning their chosen programs may begin in General Studies until the time that they are ready to begin their programs.

Individual Studies and Transfer Opportunity
Students who would like to determine their own programs of study may choose this option. Those who choose this option as a means to transfer to a four year College should review the requirements of that College in close consultation with an advisor and a transfer counselor.

Quantitative Analysis (3 credits): Mathematics
Elective* must be taken from: MA107 or MA111
Social Sciences (3 credits): Social Science Elective must be taken from: PSY101 or SOC101
General Studies (3 credits): GS201* and GS212*

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Articulate effectively through oral communication.
- Articulate effectively through written communication.
- Analyze, evaluate, synthesize and apply information and ideas.
- Appreciate diverse cultural and ethical perspectives and experiences.
- Interpret quantitative information, solve problems using statistical or arithmetical methods and communicate information verbally, numerically or graphically.
- Use processes, procedures, data, or evidence to solve problems and make effective decisions, and draw conclusions.
- Identify need for and evaluate information using it critically, legally and ethically to solve problems.
- Utilize, select and apply contemporary forms of technology to solve problems or compile information.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN101  English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000  Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000  Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS100 or College Seminar or GS102 College Success</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA000  Mathematics Elective**</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC000  Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FE000  Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS201  Information Fluency &amp; Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAT000  Natural Science Elective</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH103  Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FE000  Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000  Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM000  Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC000  Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FE000  Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000  Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000  Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS212  College to Career Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**

61

Additional Degree Requirements

A minimum grade of “C” in all courses except the Natural Science, Math, and Free electives and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.
HEALTHCARE INFORMATICS – CERTIFICATE

Healthcare Informatics focuses on the management, analysis and reporting of data and information from healthcare systems including hospitals, medical offices, health insurance plans, government healthcare providers and medical research facilities, with the goal of using such data to improve patient care delivery. Students are prepared to turn healthcare data into useful information which will help improve patient care and enhance fiscal and system efficiencies. This is accomplished by creating or implementing databases and other technology systems, recommending informatics solutions, and effectively collecting, storing, and accessing medical data for operational assessment. Students will understand and use data interfaces within and amongst healthcare department and providers.

The certificate program is designed for those who are interested in Healthcare Informatics but do not desire to complete a degree.

Clinical Practicum (Internship)

Students in the certificate program have the option to apply and integrate the knowledge and skills acquired throughout the program in an offsite healthcare informatics setting. This non-paid internship is typically offered during the day, during regular business hours. Every effort is made to accommodate students' work schedules so they will be able to complete the required hours. Transportation, parking and other costs related to the practicum site is the responsibility of the student.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Define health care data and its uses.
- Identify and describe some of the main trends, current technologies, and management issues in quality health care management using key data informatics standards.
- Categorize and interpret health care data using appropriate graphical techniques.
- Demonstrate proficiency in Microsoft Office programs including Excel, Access, PowerPoint, and Word.
- Develop a philosophy, a strategy, and a set of methods for ongoing quality and efficiency improvement to yield better health care outcomes using a combination of simulated and real-world data within the informatics field.
- Apply policies, standards and regulatory requirements to the collection, storage, classification, access and transmission of health data.
- Interpret the legal and regulatory requirements of healthcare delivery systems, patient privacy, confidentiality and security of health data.
- Distinguish between data models and how they are used to capture the nature and relationships among data.
- Determine required and available health care data and identify an appropriate database design.
- Manipulate healthcare data using appropriate data modeling techniques
- Integrate leadership skills in the management of health data, the electronic health record (EHR), health informatics projects and organizational resources.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU300 Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI101 Healthcare Systems and Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI102 Introduction to Healthcare Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI210 Healthcare Informatics Data Standards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT104 Legal Aspects of Health Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT208 Quality Assurance &amp; Improvement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DA103 SQL for Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI300 Business Systems Analysis and Design in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI330 Clinical Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI400 Database Healthcare Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCl410 Healthcare Informatics Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA455 Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Degree Requirements

A minimum grade of “C” in the following courses: BU300, DA103, HCI101, HCI102, HCI210, HCI300, HCI330, HCI400, HCI410, HIT104, HIT208, & MA455 and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.
HEALTHCARE INFORMATICS – A.A.S.

Healthcare Informatics focuses on the management, analysis and reporting of data and information from healthcare systems including hospitals, medical offices, health insurance plans, government healthcare providers and medical research facilities, with the goal of using such data to improve patient care delivery. Students are prepared to turn healthcare data into useful information which will help improve patient care and enhance fiscal and system efficiencies. This is accomplished by creating or implementing databases and other technology systems, recommending informatics solutions, and effectively collecting, storing, and accessing medical data for operational assessment. Students will understand and use data interfaces within and amongst healthcare department and providers.

The Associate degree program focuses on many of the same healthcare informatics curriculum goals found within the certificate program. However, since students are entering College for the first time, the program also emphasizes computer science courses, mathematics and liberal arts. Students entering the healthcare field with an Associate degree will operate in a support role to existing systems and workflows within healthcare informatics settings. Graduates of this program will develop skills leading to positions as Healthcare Informatics Research Assistants and Healthcare Systems Analysts.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Define health care data and its uses.
- Identify and describe some of the main trends, current technologies, and management issues in quality health care management using key data informatics standards.
- Categorize and interpret health care data using appropriate graphical techniques.
- Demonstrate proficiency in Microsoft Office programs including Excel, Access, PowerPoint, and Word.
- Develop a philosophy, a strategy, and a set of methods for ongoing quality and efficiency improvement to yield better health care outcomes using a combination of simulated and real-world data within the informatics field.
- Apply policies, standards and regulatory requirements to the collection, storage, classification, access and transmission of health data.
- Interpret the legal and regulatory requirements of healthcare delivery systems, patient privacy, confidentiality and security of health data.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU132 Information Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNA105 Introduction to Computer Networking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GS100 or College Seminar or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GS102 College Success</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI102 Introduction to Healthcare Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB119 Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO109 Essentials of Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO109L Ess. of Anatomy &amp; Physiology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI101 Healthcare Systems and Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT103 Health Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT104 Legal Aspects of Health Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA107 Logical Reasoning &amp; Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DA101 Introduction to Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN200 Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT218 Healthcare Reimbursement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA120 Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU106 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC202 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI210 Healthcare Informatics Data Standards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT201 Management Principles for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT208 Quality Assurance &amp; Improvement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH205 Ethics in Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*GS100 College Seminar or GS102 College Success must be taken at the main campus

Additional Degree Requirements

A minimum grade of “C” in the following courses: GS100 or GS102, BU106, BU132, CNA105, DA101, HCI101, HCI102, HCI210, HIT103, HIT104, HIT201, HIT208, HIT218, MB119, BIO109/BIO109L, MA107, MA120 and a Quality Point Average of 2.0. TBD
HEALTHCARE INFORMATICS – B.S.

Healthcare Informatics focuses on the management, analysis and reporting of data and information from healthcare systems including hospitals, medical offices, health insurance plans, government healthcare providers and medical research facilities, with the goal of using such data to improve patient care delivery. Students are prepared to turn healthcare data into useful information which will help improve patient care and enhance fiscal and system efficiencies. This is accomplished by creating or implementing databases and other technology systems, recommending informatics solutions, and effectively collecting, storing, and accessing medical data for operational assessment. Students will understand and use data interfaces within and amongst healthcare department and providers.

The Baccalaureate degree program in addition to expanding the curriculum learned within the Associate degree program in healthcare informatics and liberal arts will teach management and organizational skills leading graduates to positions as Decision Support Managers, Project Managers, Project Designers, and/or Research Managers.

Clinical Practicum (Internship)

Students in the bachelor’s program have the option to apply and integrate the knowledge and skills acquired throughout the program in an offsite healthcare informatics setting. This non-paid internship is typically offered during the day, during regular business hours. Every effort is made to accommodate students’ work schedules so they will be able to complete the required hours. Transportation, parking and other costs related to the practicum site is the responsibility of the student.

Graduates may apply to write the national certification examinations* for Certified Health Informatics Systems Professional (CHISP) administered by American Society of Health Informatics Managers (ASHIM); Certified Associate in Healthcare Information and Management Systems (CAHIMS) and Certified Professional in Healthcare Information and Management Systems (CPHIMS) administered by Healthcare Information Management Systems Society (Hiimss); and Certified Professional in Health Informatics (CPHI™) administered by the American Health Information management Association (AHIMA).

*Certification requirements may include certain professional years of experience to sit for exam.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Define health care data and its uses.
- Identify and describe some of the main trends, current technologies, and management issues in quality health care management using key data informatics standards.
- Categorize and interpret health care data using appropriate graphical techniques.
- Demonstrate proficiency in Microsoft Office programs including Excel, Access, PowerPoint, and Word.
- Develop a philosophy, a strategy, and a set of methods for ongoing quality and efficiency improvement to yield better health care outcomes using a combination of simulated and real-world data within the informatics field.
- Apply policies, standards and regulatory requirements to the collection, storage, classification, access and transmission of health data.
- Interpret the legal and regulatory requirements of healthcare delivery systems, patient privacy, confidentiality and security of health data.
- Distinguish between data models and how they are used to capture the nature and relationships among data.
- Determine required and available health care data and identify an appropriate database design.
- Manipulate healthcare data using appropriate data modeling techniques.
- Integrate leadership skills in the management of health data, the electronic health record (EHR), health informatics projects and organizational resources.
HEALTHCARE INFORMATICS – B.S.
PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU132 Information Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNA105 Introduction to Computer Networking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GS100 or College Seminar or *GS102 College Success</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI102 Introduction to Healthcare Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB119 Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits: 17

First Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO109 Essentials of Anatomy &amp; Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO109L Ess. of Anatomy &amp; Physiology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI101 Healthcare Systems and Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT103 Health Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT104 Legal Aspects of Health Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA107 Logical Reasoning &amp; Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits: 16

Second Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DA101 Introduction to Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN200 Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT218 Healthcare Reimbursement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA120 Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits: 15

Second Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU106 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC202 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI210 Healthcare Informatics Data Standards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT201 Management Principles for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT208 Quality Assurance &amp; Improvement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH205 Ethics in Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits: 17

Third Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU300 Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI300 Business Systems Analysis &amp; Design in Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA220 Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM000 Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC000 Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits: 15

Third Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCI320 Healthcare Leadership &amp; Change Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI330 Clinical Decision Support Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY320 Research Methods: Techniques and Designs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM000 Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC000 Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits: 15

Fourth Yr – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DA103 SQL for Data Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCI410 Healthcare Informatics Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH350 Topics in Bioethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC000 Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits: 12

Fourth Yr – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA455 Quantitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC300 Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM000 Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC000 Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credits: 15

Total Credits: 122

*GS100 College Seminar or GS102 College Success must be taken at the main campus

Additional Degree Requirements

A minimum grade of “C” in the following courses: GS100 or GS102, BU106, BU132, CNA105, DA101, HCI101, HCI102, HCI210, HIT103, HIT104, HIT201, HIT208, HIT218, MB119, BIO109/BIO109L, MA107, MA120 and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.
HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT – B.P.S.

The healthcare sector is rapidly expanding, and occupations related to healthcare are among the fastest-growing in the country. The robust growth of positions in healthcare management creates opportunities for individuals with the right leadership skills. A Bachelor of Professional Studies (BPS) in Healthcare Management from Trocaire College can provide you with foundations in core knowledge and competencies for effective management and leadership in the dynamic environment of healthcare. This program provides you with the tools to think comprehensively and strategically about healthcare trends so you can lead innovation in the field. Our curriculum is designed with input from employers, industry experts, and scholars and includes courses in Healthcare Management, Leadership, Strategic Planning and Quantitative Analysis. You'll learn theories combined with real-world applications and practical skills you can apply on the job right away.

Externship Seminar (Capstone)
Students in the program have the opportunity to apply and integrate the knowledge and skills acquired throughout the program in an offsite healthcare setting. This non-paid, externship is typically offered during the day, during regular business hours. Every effort is made to accommodate students’ work schedule so they will be able to complete the required hours. Transportation, parking and other costs related the externship site is the responsibility of the student.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES
All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Demonstrate effective use of oral and written communication skills to meet the needs of various audiences in the healthcare environment.
- Demonstrate the ability to analyze qualitative and quantitative healthcare data and information for effective decision-making.
- Apply management skills, including project management, budget development, and personnel oversight, to effectively advance their functional area and related scope of responsibility.
- Integrate concepts of ethics, privacy, law and regulation to achieve optimal organizational effectiveness in common management, business and leadership situations.
- Develop innovative solutions to strategic, tactical and operational issues in managing healthcare systems through the combined use of information, organizational knowledge, talent management and critical thinking.

Additional Degree Requirements
A minimum grade of “C” is required in all courses and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG000 Basic Communication (GE core)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS100 College Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA000 Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year – 2nd Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAT000 Natural Science (GE core)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA000 Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year – 1st Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QA000 Quantitative Analysis (GE core)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Year – 1st Semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCM200 Advanced Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT201 Management Principles for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCM312 Diversity &amp; Team Building</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA000 Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA000 Liberal Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCM315 Critical Management Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH350 Topics in Bioethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY303 Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCI320 Healthcare Leadership &amp; Change Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS300 Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCM330 Strategic Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC300 Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCM440 Externship Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT400 Healthcare Law &amp; Compliance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE000 Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY – A.A.S.

Health Information Technology (HIT) is a combination of health care and information technology. The Health Information Technology Program prepares students in the methods of collecting, organizing, analyzing and protecting traditional and electronic medical information essential to providing quality patient care. Health Information Technicians compile statistics for health information indices, disease registries, and research studies, review clinical documentation to assign codes to diseases and procedures, use storage and retrieval systems to manage the release of patient health information and retrieve health data. In addition, students will obtain the necessary technological skills required to perform the daily activities in the management of health information.

Potential Work Sites
With their training and knowledge of information management, the electronic health record (EHR) and healthcare delivery systems, health information management professionals are able to work in a variety of healthcare settings, which include:
- Hospitals, physician offices, nursing homes, home health agencies, and ambulatory care clinics, etc.
- Insurance companies and HMOs
- Research and Government Agencies
- Accounting, legal and consulting firms

There are numerous job titles and career paths available in this field, which affords the health information management professional with many options and opportunities for growth. For more information about careers in health information, please visit: www.ahima.org/careers.

Professional Practice Experiences (Internships)
Students build competencies in two Professional Practice Experiences (PPEs) offered during their course of study. Through these practice internships, students will obtain “hands-on” experience in actual health care settings. These non-paid internships are completed during regular business hours. Transportation, parking and other costs related to the practicum site is the responsibility of the student.

*Please note: a background check and/or drug testing may be required for PPE placement.

Course Schedule
All Health Information Technology courses are offered in the evening, thus supporting the working professional in their quest to enhance their career options. However, since Health Information Management departments are generally open during regular business hours, students will be required to complete their Professional Practice experiences one or more days of the normal work week. Every effort is made to accommodate student’s work schedules so they will be able to complete the required hours. While intended to prepare individuals for immediate employment, this program also appropriate for transfer to a four-year Bachelor of Science degree in Health Information Management.

Certification
Graduates may apply to write the national certification examination administered by the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA). Upon passing this exam, the individual earns the credential of Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT). Students may also apply to write coding certification exams offered by AHIMA and the American Academy of Professional Coders.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES
All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:
- Apply policies, standards, accreditation and regulatory requirements to the collection, organization, processing, management and protection of the health information.
- Analyze clinical databases to identify trends that demonstrate quality, safety, and effectiveness healthcare.
- Interpret the legal and regulatory requirements of healthcare delivery systems, patient privacy, confidentiality and security of health data.
- Demonstrate the use of technology applications in all aspects of health information.
- Demonstrate leadership skills in the management of organizational resources.
- Apply the policies, guidelines and regulatory requirements of data, clinical documentation, classifications/terminologies and reimbursement methodologies to health information.
- Evaluate and develop policies and procedures for health information services.
- Employ and promote ethical standards of practice, as defined in the AHIMA Code of Ethics.
# HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY – A.A.S PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

## First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO130 Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO130L Anatomy &amp; Physiology I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU132 Information Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GS100 or College Seminar or GS102 College Success</td>
<td>1 – 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT101 Introduction to Health Information</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB119 Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## First Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO131 Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO131L Anatomy &amp; Physiology II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT102 Outpatient Coding, Classification &amp; Reimbursement Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT103 Health Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT104 Legal Aspects of Health Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA120 Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Second Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO203 Pathophysiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT200 Professional Practice Experience (PPE) I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT202 Healthcare Statistics and Data Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT204 Inpatient Coding, Classification &amp; Reimbursement Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT218 Healthcare Reimbursement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Second Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT201 Management Principles for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT205 Topics in Health Information</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT208 Quality Assurance &amp; Improvement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT209 Professional Practice Experience (PPE) II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH205 Ethics in Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC000 Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*GS100 College Seminar or GS102 College Success must be taken at the main campus

## Additional Degree Requirements

A minimum grade of “C” in the following courses: BU132, HIT101, HIT102, HIT103, HIT104, HIT200, HIT201, HIT202, HIT204, HIT205, HIT208, HIT209, HIT218, MB119, GS100 or GS102, MA120, BIO130/BIO130L, BIO131/BIO131L, & BIO203 and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.

Accreditation information is located on page 4
HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT – A.A.S.

The Russell J. Salvatore School of Hospitality and Business offers students a unique opportunity to gain some great industry "hands-on" experience from one of our region’s iconic industry leaders.

The hospitality industry is one of the largest industries worldwide and one of the fastest growing. The National Restaurant Association estimates the average American eats two out of three meals a day outside of the home, an amazing statistic! According to Visit Buffalo Niagara, a planning and event driven organization for Western New York, there are over 13,000 hotel rooms in our region.

As a result, well qualified and educated individuals looking to advance or launch a career in hospitality management are in great demand. Trocaire College has the classes, skills and hands-on experiences you need to excel in this exciting and ever-changing industry.

The Hospitality Management program provides a wealth of opportunities for graduates. Whether hotels and resorts, fine dining or casual restaurants, event/party planning, concessions, food trucks, sales, or catering, you will find the potential career paths are limitless for someone with a Hospitality Management degree from Trocaire College.

The program has internship experiences at several locations including: Mansion on Delaware, Hyatt Hotels, Visit Buffalo Niagara, Russell's Steaks Chops and More Restaurant, Hotel Henry, Buffalo Marriott HarborCenter, Holiday Inn properties, Aloft Hotel properties, Applebee's Restaurants, Delaware North Company (New Era Field, KeyBank Center).

Lab fees apply.

HM276/HM277 work hours may be challenged if a student has appropriate hospitality work experience. Portfolio presentation required.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES
All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Demonstrate leadership and professionalism in all aspects of the hospitality industry.
- Demonstrate a high level of guest/customer service skills as it relates directly to the hospitality industry.
- Demonstrate proper food, labor and beverage cost analysis.
- Demonstrate food safety and sanitation methods as dictated by serv-safe and T.I.P.S. programs (nationally certified).
- Develop entry level management skills as it relates directly to the service industry.
- Demonstrate the need for cultural awareness in the hospitality industry.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU132 Information Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GS100 or College Seminar or GS102 College Success</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM101 Introduction to Hospitality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM102 Introduction to Food &amp; Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA000 Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3 - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HM103 World Travel Geography &amp; Cultural Awareness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM204 Food &amp; Beverage Services and Sanitation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM205 Principles of Hotel &amp; Resort Service and Management Literature Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC000 Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU203 Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM210 Hospitality Sales and Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM212 Human Resources Management in Hospitality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM276 Hospitality Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC000 Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HM207 Leadership &amp; Management in Hospitality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM276 Hospitality Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM212</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM276/HM277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy/Religious Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 65

*GS100 College Seminar or GS102 College Success must be taken at the main campus

Additional Degree Requirements
A minimum grade of "C" in the following courses:
HM101, HM102, HM103, HM204, HM205, HM207, HM210, HM212, HM276/HM277, & GS100 or GS102 and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.
MASSAGE THERAPY – CERTIFICATE

Trocaire College’s newly reimagined certificate is Western New York’s fastest, most efficient route to completing your massage therapy education. Our students enjoy a dependable schedule, with no nights and no weekends required for classroom or clinical work.

The program combines lecture, laboratory experiences and a clinical component to provide a well-rounded and comprehensive understanding of both Eastern and Western massage therapy techniques. In addition to staffing our on-site massage therapy clinic, students participate in a variety of off-site clinical rotations at local facilities – a unique advantage of Trocaire College’s program.

As part of a Mercy College, you will experience a caring environment with wrap around support and holistic approach to student success. Educational technology and support, career services, Massage Therapy Club, Catherine’s Cupboard student food pantry and fun activities organized by the Student Life office are just a few of the added benefits of being part of Trocaire College.

Healthcare has come to mean far more than hospital stays and doctor visits. Massage therapy techniques improve muscle tone and circulation and promote overall wellness, stress management and rehabilitation and massage therapists are at the forefront of a growing movement toward holistic wellness and the use of complementary techniques.

Graduates of the program will be eligible to sit for the NYS board licensure exam. Once licensed, graduates have wide-ranging career options that include wellness massage in spas, resorts, and cruise ships; sports massage in health clubs; medical massage in hospitals, rehab centers and chiropractic offices; stress-management massage in corporate offices; and owning and operating private practices. This fascinating, flexible, hands-on career is for anyone who wants to help people discover the power of preventive, proactive care.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Plan and organize effective massage outcomes utilizing Eastern and Western modalities.
- Perform massage therapy and bodywork for therapeutic benefit.
- Develop and implement a self-care strategy.
- Develop successful and ethical therapeutic relationships with clients.
- Develop strategy for a successful practice, business, or employment situation.
- Identify strategies for professional development.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Fall Semester:  Week 1 – 5  
Courses  Credits
BIO130  Anatomy & Physiology I  3
BIO130L  Anatomy & Physiology I Lab  1
MT104  Western Massage Therapy Theory and Application I  Continued

Fall Semester:  Week 6 – 10  
Courses  Credits
BIO131  Anatomy & Physiology II  3
BIO131L  Anatomy & Physiology II Lab  1
MT104  Western Massage Therapy Theory and Application I  3
MT211  Professional Development  Continued

Fall Semester:  Week 11 – 15  
Courses  Credits
MT204  Western Massage Therapy Theory and Application II  3
MT211  Professional Development  1
MT250  Massage Therapy Practicum I  1
Semester Total  16

Spring Semester:  Week 1 – 5  
Courses  Credits
MT110  Myology  3
MT212  Applied Pathophysiology  Continued
MT255  Massage Therapy Practicum II  Continued

Spring Semester:  Week 6 – 10  
Courses  Credits
MT111  Myology/Kinesiology  3
MT212  Applied Pathophysiology  Continued
MT255  Massage Therapy Practicum II  Continued

Spring Semester:  Week 11 – 15  
Courses  Credits
MT106  Eastern Massage Therapy  3
MT212  Applied Pathophysiology  4
MT255  Massage Therapy Practicum II  3
Semester Total  16

Summer Session I:  Week 1 – 5  
Courses  Credits
BIO243  Neurology  3
Massage Therapy Elective  3
Total Credits  6

Additional Degree Requirements

A minimum grade of “C” in the following courses: BIO130, BIO130L, BIO131, BIO131L, BIO243, MT104, MT106, MT110, MT111, MT204, MT211, MT212, MT250, MT255, & Massage Therapy elective and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.
MASSAGE THERAPY – A.A.S.

Healthcare has come to mean far more than hospital stays and doctor visits. The massage therapy industry is at the forefront of a growing movement toward holistic wellness and the use of complementary therapies. Massage therapy techniques improve muscle tone and circulation and promote overall wellness, stress management and rehabilitation. Massage is an art and science of healing with more than 4,000 years of history behind it. This fascinating, flexible, hands-on career is for anyone who wants to help people discover the power of preventive, proactive care.

As part of a Mercy College, you will experience a caring environment with wrap around support and a holistic approach to student success. Educational technology and support, career services, Massage Therapy Club, Catherine’s Cupboard student food pantry and fun activities organized by the Student Life office are just a few of the added benefits of being part of Trocaire College.

Trocaire College’s Massage Therapy Program combines lecture, laboratory experiences and a clinical component to provide a well-rounded and comprehensive understanding of both Eastern and Western massage therapy techniques. In addition to staffing our on-site massage therapy clinic, students participate in a variety of off-site clinical rotations at local facilities – a unique advantage of Trocaire College’s program.

Graduates of the program will be eligible to sit for the NYS board licensure exam. Once licensed, graduates have wide-ranging options in both the types of massage and the settings in which they will work. Possibilities include wellness massage in spas, resorts, and cruise ships; sports massage in health clubs; medical massage in hospitals, rehab centers and chiropractic offices; stress management massage in corporate offices; and general massage in private practices.

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Plan and organize effective massage and bodywork sessions utilizing Eastern and Western modalities.
- Perform massage therapy and bodywork for therapeutic benefit.
- Develop and implement a self-care strategy.
- Develop successful and ethical therapeutic relationships with clients.
- Develop strategy for a successful practice, business, or employment situation.
- Identify strategies for professional development.

**Additional Degree Requirements**

A minimum grade of “C” in the following courses:

- BIO130, BIO130L, BIO131, BIO131L, BIO243, MT104, MT106, MT110, MT111, MT204, MT211, MT212, MT230, MT240, & Massage Therapy elective and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year – Fall Semester Weeks 1 – 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO130 Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO130L Anatomy &amp; Physiology I Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN101 English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS100 or College Seminar or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS102 College Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT104 Western Massage Therapy Theory and Application I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year – Fall Semester Weeks 6 – 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO130 Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO130L Anatomy &amp; Physiology I Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN101 English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS100 or College Seminar or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS102 College Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT204 Western Massage Therapy Theory and Application II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year – Spring Semester Weeks 1 – 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO131 Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO131L Anatomy &amp; Physiology II Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN102 Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT110 Myology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year – Spring Semester Weeks 6 – 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO131 Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO131L Anatomy &amp; Physiology II Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN102 Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT111 Myology/Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year – Spring Semester Weeks 6 – 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO131 Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO131L Anatomy &amp; Physiology II Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN102 Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year – First Semester Weeks 1 - 15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO243 Neurology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT106 Eastern Massage Therapy I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massage Therapy Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT230 Clinical Practicum I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH103 Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY101 General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year – Second Semester Weeks 1 - 15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT211 Professional Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT212 Applied Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT240 Clinical Practicum II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA000 Mathematics Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH205 Ethics in health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC000 Social Science Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEDICAL ASSISTANT - AAS

Medical Assisting is a very versatile Allied Health Profession that supports the work of Healthcare Providers both clinically and administratively. Today’s Medical Assistant is responsible for obtaining a detailed medical history, medication reconciliation and accurate vital signs for each patient’s office visit. Additionally, they are a key part in patient coaching, infection control and the collection/preparation of diagnostic lab testing including phlebotomy, spirometry and electrocardiograms. Medical Assistants are trained to assist Healthcare Providers with a variety of medical exams as well as many types of minor office surgery procedures.

As the world of healthcare evolves, Medical Assistants continue to play a vital role in collecting the information necessary to meet the increasing demand for data analytics used to make healthcare more efficient. Other administrative duties that a Medical Assistant is trained to perform include understanding and ensuring compliance with patient privacy laws, basic practice finances, medical billing and insurance coding. Medical Assistants also work closely with patients to schedule their appointments, lab services and hospital admissions.

Upon successful completion of our Medical Assisting program, graduates will earn an Associates in Applied Science Degree and be eligible to take four (4) national credentialing exams: National Certified Medical Office Assistant (NCMOA), Certified Medical Reimbursement Specialist (CMRS), Certified Coding Associate (CCA) and Certified Medical Assistant (CMA). Medical Assisting graduates will primarily find employment in outpatient or ambulatory healthcare facilities such as medical offices and urgent care clinics.

Medical Assisting is a great foundation for many positions in healthcare. You will find numerous career advancement opportunities available, such as Healthcare Management, Healthcare Informatics and Nursing.

PROGRAM LEARNING

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- **Foundations for Clinical Practice** - Apply concepts related to Anatomy and Physiology, Applied Mathematics, Applied Microbiology/Infection Control, and Nutrition.

- **Applied Communications** - Summarize Concepts of Effective Communications.

- **Medical Business Practice** - Demonstrate Administrative Functions, Basic Practice Finances, Third Party Reimbursement, Procedural and Diagnostic Coding.

- **Medical Law and Ethics** - Analyze Legal Implications and Ethical Considerations.

- **Safety and Emergency Practices** - Demonstrate Protective Practices of the Medical Assistant.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year – 1st Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO130</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO130L</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT103</td>
<td>Keyboarding I &amp; Document Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS100 or GS102</td>
<td>College Seminar or College Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS134</td>
<td>Orientation to Medical Assisting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB119</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year – 2nd Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO131</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO131L</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU132</td>
<td>Information Technology I &amp; Reimbursement I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT218</td>
<td>Healthcare Reimbursement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB213</td>
<td>Medical Office Systems &amp; Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS233</td>
<td>Medical Assistant Diagnostic and Clinical Laboratory Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year – 1st Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO203</td>
<td>Pharmacology &amp; Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU106</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT219</td>
<td>Outpatient Coding, Classification &amp; Reimbursement II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA000</td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS234</td>
<td>Medical Assistant Clinical Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year – 2nd Semester</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT201</td>
<td>Management Principles for Health Professionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS235</td>
<td>Medical Assistant Clinical Seminar &amp; Externship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY101 or SOC101</td>
<td>General Psychology or Principles of Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH205</td>
<td>Ethics in Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits** 64

**Additional Degree Requirements**

All courses require a minimum grade of “C” except the English, Humanities, Mathematics and Social Science elective and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.

Accreditation information is located on page 4
NURSING- AAS

The Nursing Program at Trocaire College offers a curriculum leading to an Associate in Applied Science Degree. Completion of the program allows the graduate to take the NCLEX-RN and enter the nursing profession as a registered nurse. The Program focus is on theory and clinical experiences to prepare the graduate for a beginning level of professional practice within a diverse and changing health care system.

The curriculum emphasizes knowledge and skills needed to promote, maintain or restore health. It prepares the graduate to provide and manage care in structured settings for clients across the life span.

The Nursing program offers both a day program and evening program. The evening curriculum is identical in content to the day curriculum. However, the evening curriculum is distributed over a 6 semester (3 year) time period including two summer sessions. In addition to the regularly scheduled evening experiences, selected clinical laboratory experiences for both day and evening programs are scheduled during day, evening and weekend hours. These clinical days provide a comprehensive experience of nursing care activities.

Clinical experiences are provided in a variety of WNY health care settings including hospitals and community health care agencies. Transportation to and from the College and/or the clinical affiliates is the responsibility of the individual student.

Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Certification (CPR) is required for all students. The American Heart Association CPR - Health Care Provider course is required of all students in the nursing program (online courses are not accepted). NYSED Office of Professions states, under the Professional Nurse Obligations, NYSED does not permit online CPR courses. Students must attend an NYSED Office of Professional Approved CPR course through the American Heart Association. CPR cards must be turned into the Nursing Clinical Coordinator by the deadline in order participate in mandatory clinical rotations.

The program includes a strong foundation in the liberal arts. This enables the student to discover and confront their own values, beliefs and ideas and to sharpen their skills of critical analysis and expression. Students are encouraged to develop their critical thinking and decision-making skills as they participate in their own learning experiences.

Licensure: When a Nursing student completes an application for licensure and first registration as a licensed practical nurse or registered professional nurse, questions are asked by the State Education Department about conviction of a crime and pending charges. These questions appear on the application form. If the answers are in the affirmative, there is an automatic referral to the State Education Department, Office of Professional Discipline and the case is assigned to an investigator.

Depending upon the results of the investigation, the case may or may not require a hearing. The National Council Licensure Examination may be taken. However, the licensing process and issuance of a license will be held until the process described above is completed. At the completion of the program, graduates are eligible to write the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurse licensure.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Demonstrate quantitative reasoning in the practice of nursing.
- Demonstrate effective communication in the role of Registered Nurse when interacting with clients and members of the inter-disciplinary inter-professional healthcare team.
- Utilize the nursing process, critical thinking, and Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs to provide safe and effective nursing care.
- Utilize technology in the provision of safe nursing care.
- Provide culturally competent therapeutic nursing care.
- Collaborate with members of the inter-disciplinary inter professional healthcare team in the role of the practical nurse.
### NURSING - AAS DAY PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

**First Year – 1st Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO131</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO131L</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS100 or</td>
<td>College Seminar or</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS102</td>
<td>College Success</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU110</td>
<td>Health Assessment &amp; Promotion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU112</td>
<td>Nursing Concepts</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU114</td>
<td>Medication Essentials I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU116</td>
<td>Professional Issues</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**First Year – 2nd Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO223</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO223L</td>
<td>Microbiology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU115</td>
<td>Medication Essentials II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU122</td>
<td>Health Restoration I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU124</td>
<td>Maternal Newborn Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY102</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year – 1st Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN102</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU214</td>
<td>Health Restoration II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU217</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH103</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC101</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year – 2nd Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NU220</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU222</td>
<td>Health Restoration III</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH205</td>
<td>Ethics in Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**: **63**

### Additional Degree Requirements

All courses require a minimum grade of “C” and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.

Accreditation information is located on page 4

---

### NURSING - AAS EVE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

**First Year – 1st Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO130</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO130L</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS100 or</td>
<td>College Seminar or</td>
<td>1 - 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS102</td>
<td>College Success</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY101</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**First Year – 2nd Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO131</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO131L</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN102</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY102</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**First Year – Summer Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO223</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO223L</td>
<td>Microbiology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH103</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>7</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year – 1st Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NU110</td>
<td>Health Assessment &amp; Promotion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU112</td>
<td>Nursing Concepts</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU114</td>
<td>Medication Essentials I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU116</td>
<td>Professional Issues</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year – 2nd Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NU115</td>
<td>Medication Essentials II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU122</td>
<td>Health Restoration I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU124</td>
<td>Maternal Newborn Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year – Summer Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH205</td>
<td>Ethics in Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC101</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year – 1st Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NU214</td>
<td>Health Restoration II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU217</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>7</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year – 2nd Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NU220</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU222</td>
<td>Health Restoration II</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits**: **63**

### Additional Degree Requirements

All courses require a minimum grade of “C” and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.

Accreditation information is located on page 4
NURSING – Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree is designed specifically for the registered nurse, drawing from and expanding upon real-life professional nursing experiences.

Students in this program develop strong leadership skills that support delivery of healthcare, to effectively function as members of the inter-professional multidisciplinary healthcare team. The curriculum exposes students to the expanded role of the professional nurse to include community nursing with a focus on health promotion and maintenance and incorporates population health, leadership, research, and integration of healthcare technology.

Graduates of this bachelor’s program are prepared to be evidence-based practitioners who utilize higher level, critical thinking, clinical reasoning, and clinical judgement to deliver care and improve health outcomes. All courses are offered in an on-line learning environment.

Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Certification (CPR) is required for all students. The American Heart Association CPR - Health Care Provider course is required of all students in the nursing program (online courses are not accepted). NYSED Office of Professions states, under the Professional Nurse Obligations, NYSED does not permit online CPR courses. Students must attend an NYSED Office of Professional Approved CPR course through the American Heart Association. CPR cards must be turned into the Nursing Clinical Coordinator by the deadline in order participate in mandatory clinical rotations.

Program Highlights

- A minimum of 33 credits will be awarded for your previous learning.
- Program require 135 hours of clinical practicum.
- Four 15-week modules with rolling admissions in the fall, spring, and summer sessions. Summer sessions are 10 weeks.
- Distance education format for all courses
- Dean’s scholarships awarded to College alumni and other eligible applicants
- Fully equipped health assessment and nursing skills laboratories
- Simulation center equipped with state-of-the-art patient simulators
- Access to educational technology including health care databases
- For students completing clinical experiences at a site where they are currently employed, such experiences may only take place on units or within departments of the health care facility which are physically and/or functionally distinct from the student’s work site.

BS/N students will be dismissed upon second course failure.

Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in order to progress in program.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Demonstrate quantitative reasoning in the practice of nursing.
- Demonstrate effective communication in the role of Registered Nurse when interacting with clients and members of the inter-disciplinary inter-professional healthcare team.
- Utilize the nursing process, critical thinking, and Maslow’s Hierarchy of Needs to provide safe and effective nursing care.
- Utilize technology in the provision of safe nursing care.
- Provide culturally competent therapeutic nursing care.
- Collaborate with members of the inter-disciplinary inter professional healthcare team in the role of the practical nurse.
### NURSING – Bachelor of Science

#### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree in Nursing</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO333 Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN304 Race, Gender &amp; Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA200 Statistical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU300 Comprehensive Health Assessment for Nursing Practice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU318 Nursing Theory &amp; Practice Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC311 Coping with Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### First Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO208 General Nutrition &amp; Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU304 Intro to Nursing Care Informatics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU308 Research Procedures in Nursing Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU310 Family Nursing Care Across the Lifespan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU470 Pharmacology for the Registered Nurse</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC301 Sociology of Health &amp; Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### *Second Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NU402 Community Health Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU450 Leadership &amp; Management for Professional Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY303 Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GS499 Multiculturalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU484 Clinical Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU486 Professional Nursing Syntheses/Clinical Capstone</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH301 Philosophy of World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY315 Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must have permission to take additional credits in the summer*

#### Additional Degree Requirements

All courses require a minimum grade of "C" and Quality Point Average of 2.0.

Accreditation information is located on page 4
PRACTICAL NURSING – CERTIFICATE

The Practical Nursing Program will prepare the graduate to take the NCLEX PN for a position as a licensed practical nurse (LPN). Licensed practical nurses function as an integral and important part of the health team, providing patient care.

The licensed practical nurse performs tasks and responsibilities within the framework of case finding, health teaching, and health counseling and provides supportive and restorative care under the direction of the registered professional nurse or licensed physician.

Clinical experiences are provided in a variety of WNY health care settings including hospitals and community health care agencies. (Transportation to and from the College and/or the clinical affiliates is the responsibility of the individual student.)

Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Certification (CPR) is required for all students before beginning Fundamentals of Practical Nursing (PN104). The American Heart Association CPR - Health Care Provider course is required of all students in the nursing program (online courses are not accepted). NYSED Office of Professions states, under the Professional Nurse Obligations, NYSED does not permit online CPR courses. Students must attend a NYSED Office of Professional Approved CPR course through the American Heart Association. CPR cards must be turned into the Nursing Clinical Coordinator by the deadline in order participate in mandatory clinical rotations.

Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will be eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Practical Nurse Licensure.

Licenses: When a Nursing student completes an application for licensure and first registration as a licensed practical nurse or registered professional nurse, questions are asked by the State Education Department about conviction of a crime and pending charges. These questions appear on the application form. If the answers are in the affirmative, there is an automatic referral to the State Education Department, Office of Professional Discipline and the case is assigned to an investigator. Depending upon the results of the investigation, the case may or may not require a hearing. The National Council Licensure Examination may be taken. However, the licensing process and issuance of a license will be held until the process described above is completed.

Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in order to progress in program.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES
All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Demonstrate quantitative reasoning in the practice of nursing.
- Demonstrate effective communication in the role of Practical Nurse when interacting with clients and members of the inter-disciplinary inter-professional healthcare team.
- Utilize the nursing process, critical thinking, and Maslow’s Hierarchy of Needs to provide safe and effective nursing care.
- Utilize technology in the provision of safe nursing care.
- Provide culturally competent therapeutic nursing care.
- Collaborate with members of the inter-disciplinary interprofessional healthcare team in the role of the practical nurse.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO130 Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO130L Anatomy &amp; Physiology I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN101 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS100 or College Seminar or GS102 College Success</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY101 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC101 Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO131 Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO131L Anatomy &amp; Physiology II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NU114 Medication Essentials I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN104 Fundamentals of Practical Nursing</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN105 Practical Nursing II</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NU115 Medication Essentials II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN106 Practical Nursing III</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN107 Practical Nursing IV</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Degree Requirements
All courses require a minimum grade of “C” and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.

Accreditation information is located on page 4
RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY – A.A.S.

The Radiologic Technology Program prepares the graduate to assume the duties and responsibilities of an entry level Diagnostic Radiographer with confidence and ability. The Radiologic Technologist, as a skilled professional, and, as a member of the healthcare team, exercises independent judgment and discretion in technical radiographic procedures.

The Radiologic Technology course is a two year program with lecture and laboratory components provided at the College. Related clinical experience is obtained at area hospitals or health agencies affiliated with Trocaire College. In addition to basic entry level skills, the student also has the opportunity to observe the latest advanced imaging modalities. (Transportation to and from the College and/or the clinical affiliates is the responsibility of the individual student.) Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Certification (CPR) is required for all students before a student begins the clinical component of the Radiologic Technology program.

Upon completion of the academic and clinical requirements, the graduate receives an associate in applied science degree, and is eligible to take the national credentialing examination for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (A.R.R.T.) (R) and apply for New York State Licensure.

Licensure: When a Radiologic Technology Student completes an application for New York State Licensure, the A.R.R.T. (R) asks about convictions of crime and pending charges. These questions appear on both application forms. If the answers are in the affirmative, particulars and disposition of each charge must be listed. A conviction is not an automatic bar to licensure and registry, however, each case is considered and investigated on its individual merits. For additional information please contact https://www.arrt.org/.

Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in order to progress in program.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:

- Demonstrate entry-level clinical competence.
- Provide competent and compassionate health care to culturally diverse populations.
- Utilize critical thinking and problem solving skills necessary to practice within the profession of radiology.
- Demonstrate professionalism.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO130</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO130L</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS100</td>
<td>College Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS102</td>
<td>College Success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT101</td>
<td>Image Acquisition &amp; Evaluation I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT102</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT102L</td>
<td>Applied Radiographic Procedures I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT103</td>
<td>Patient Care &amp; Management I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT104</td>
<td>Clinical Education I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO131</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO131L</td>
<td>Anatomy &amp; Physiology II Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU132</td>
<td>Information Technology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA000</td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT105</td>
<td>Image Acquisition &amp; Evaluation II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT106</td>
<td>Radiographic Procedures II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT106L</td>
<td>Applied Radiographic Procedures II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT107</td>
<td>Patient Care &amp; Management II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT108</td>
<td>Clinical Education II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Year – Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT109</td>
<td>Clinical Education III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA000</td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT202</td>
<td>Radiation Physics &amp; Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT203</td>
<td>Applied Radiologic Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT205</td>
<td>Clinical Education IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT212</td>
<td>Sectional Anatomy for the Radiographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC000</td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – 2nd Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH205</td>
<td>Ethics in Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT201</td>
<td>Equipment Operation &amp; Maintenance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT207</td>
<td>Radiation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT209</td>
<td>Advanced Topics for the Radiographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT210</td>
<td>Clinical Education V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC000</td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year – Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT211</td>
<td>Clinical Education VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>75</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Degree Requirements

All courses require a minimum grade of “C” except EN101, BU132, and the Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Science electives and a Quality Point Average of 2.0.

Accreditation information is located on page 4.
SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY – A.A.S.

The Surgical Technology Program prepares the student to be a practitioner with a broad knowledge base from which to draw and apply to the diverse, ever changing and advancing field of Surgical Technology. National certification is available to graduates through the National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting. Senior Surgical Technology students are eligible to sit for the CST Examination at Trocaire College. Students are eligible for student membership in the Association of Surgical Technologist’s (AST). AST is the oldest and most recognized professional organization for Surgical Technologists and Surgical Assistants. AST’s primary purpose is to ensure that Surgical Technologists and Surgical Assistants have the knowledge and skills to administer patient care of the highest quality.

The Surgical Technology program is offered either in the day or evening. The evening curriculum is identical in content to the day program. However, the evening curriculum is distributed over a six semester (2 year) time period including two summer sessions. In addition to the regularly scheduled evening experiences, selected clinical experiences may be mandated during the daytime and/or weekend hours. These clinical days provide a comprehensive experience of surgical cases which normally occur during the day.

Surgical Technologists are crucial members of the surgical team, working closely with surgeons, registered nurses, and anesthesiologists to provide the best possible care for the patient undergoing a surgical intervention. The primary role of the “Scrub Tech” is to prepare a sterile field and pass instruments to the surgeon during the surgical procedure. A Surgical Technologist should possess a stable temperament, manual dexterity, physical stamina, and the ability to integrate and prioritize a variety of activities. Lecture and laboratory experiences are offered at the College and experience in a hospital setting is provided.

Students are responsible for their own transportation to and from clinical sites. The curriculum leading to the A.A.S. degree is comprised of 60 credits distributed over four (4) semesters for the day program and six (6) semesters (including two summer sessions) for the evening program. The program consists of a balance of general education and Surgical Technology courses. The Surgical Technologist’s professional role and concepts relating to patient needs, surgical conditions, asepsis, surgical routines, human behavior, communication, and caring provide the framework for the curriculum. As the student progresses through the curriculum, classroom theory is applied to clinical practice in the operating room setting. A mix of laboratory practice and hospital operating room experiences during the first year, introduces the student to the operating room environment. In the laboratory setting, no more than 10 students will be paired with a qualified Surgical Technology instructor. The second year emphasizes clinical experiences in a broad range of surgical specialties and operating room settings to prepare the student for future practice as a surgical technologist.

Surgical Case Requirements
In order for students to successfully complete the Surgical Technology Program, they MUST complete 120 surgical cases with a minimum grad of “C” as follows:
- 30 cases in General Surgery. Twenty of these cases must be in the First Scrub Role.
- 90 cases in various surgical specialties. Sixty of these cases must be in the First Scrub Role and evenly distributed between a minimum of 5 surgical specialties. 15 is the maximum number of cases that can be counted in any one surgical specialty.

First and Second Scrubbing Surgical Case Requirements
- The surgical technology program is required to verify (through the surgical rotation), documentation of the student’s progression in First and Second Scrubbing surgical procedures of increased complexity as he/she moves towards entry-level graduate abilities.
- Diagnostic endoscopy cases and vaginal delivery cases are not mandatory. Up to 10 diagnostic endoscopic cases and 5 vaginal delivery cases can be counted toward the maximum number of Second Scrub Role cases.
- Observation cases must be documented, but do not count toward the 120 required cases.

Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 in order to progress in program.
Surgical Technology students are allowed to repeat one Surgical Technology course one time.
Surgical Technology graduates qualify to take the exam either via the web, or seated at an approved CST exam site.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES
All students completing this program are expected to achieve the General Education outcomes listed on page 48 as well as the following learning objectives:
- Apply concepts related to care directed toward the surgical patient and/or surgical team.
- Demonstrate aseptic principles that guide the practice of sterile technique.
- Analyze the various roles and duties required of the Surgical Technologist during the preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative phases of surgery.
- Develop an increased sensitivity to environmental awareness of the surgical environment and issue concerning biohazard waste.
- Identify and develop a clear mental image of normal human anatomy.
- Validate the correct operative procedure used to repair identified pathological conditions.
- Recognize the surgical sequence of events for the planned operative procedure and anticipate the needs of the surgeon and surgical patient prior to the need of being verbalized.
Demonstrate the ability to make adjustments in positioning, instrumentation, medication(s), risk factors, diagnostic abnormalities, patient concerns, cultural considerations, supplies and equipment according to variations in the surgical procedure and the surgeon's needs.

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY – A.A.S.
DAY PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

First Year – 1st Semester
Courses                        Credits
BIO130  Anatomy & Physiology I  3
BIO130L  Anatomy & Physiology I Lab  1
GS100 or College Seminar or GS102  College Success  1 - 3
ST100  Medical Terminology for the Surgical Technologist  3
ST101  Introduction to Surgical Technology  4
ST103  Clinical Education I  2
Total Credits  14

First Year – 2nd Semester
BIO131  Anatomy & Physiology II  3
BIO131L  Anatomy & Physiology II Lab  1
ST104  Fundamentals of Surgical Technology  4
ST106  Clinical Education II**  2
Total Credits  10

First Year – Summer Session
EN101  English Composition  3
MA110 or College Algebra  3
MA111  College Algebra and Statistics with Business Applications  6

Second Year – 1st Semester
PSY101  General Psychology  3
ST201  Advanced Surgical Technology  5
ST202  Clinical Education III  2
Total Credits  10

Second Year – 2nd Semester
PH205  Ethics in Health Care  3
SOC000  Social Science Elective  3
ST203  Specialized Surgical Technology  5
ST204  Clinical Education IV  2
Total Credits  13

Total Credits  60

Additional Degree Requirements
All courses except EN101, Humanities, Math, and Social Science electives require a minimum grade of "C" & a Quality Point Average of 2.0.
Accreditation information is located on page 4

**Clinical Experiences will continue into the summer
Course Descriptions

The schedule of course offerings is driven by program structure and enrollment.

Program specific courses are offered exclusively to majors in the program (for example, only students in the PN program can take courses labeled PN).

Cross Registration opportunities with all Western New York Colleges are available to full-time Trocaire College students in the fall and spring semesters. Contact the Registrar’s Office to obtain an application.

**DEFINITIONS**

**Prerequisite** course requirements must be successfully completed prior to registering for the listed course.

**Corequisite** course requirements must be taken at the same time as the listed course(s). If one corequisite course requirement is dropped, then, all of the corequisite requirements will need to be dropped.

**Concurrent** course requirements that must be taken at the same time as the listed course(s). If one concurrent course requirement is dropped, the student may remain in the other requirement course.

**BIOLOGY**

**BIO105 Human Biology (3)**
A study of life structure and function from a human perspective. Human organ systems, human evolution and ecology will be presented with a focus on homeostasis, bioethics, and ecology.

**BIO109 Essentials of Anatomy and Physiology (3)**
A one semester course designed for the allied health careers. It gives an introductory treatment of the structure and function of the human body including cell, skeletal, muscular, nervous, endocrine, respiratory, cardiovascular, digestive, urinary and reproductive systems.

Corequisite: BIO109L

**BIO109L Essentials of Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory (1)**
Laboratory experience coincides with lecture topics.

Corequisite: BIO109

**BIO130 Anatomy & Physiology I (3)**
An introduction to the general principles of human anatomy and physiology with emphasis on the structure and function of the cell, tissues, and the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems.

Prerequisites: high school biology with a minimum of 75% average (or equivalent), or, BIO105 or better, or director’s permission.

Corequisite: BIO130L or director’s permission upon second attempt.

**BIO130L Anatomy & Physiology I Laboratory (1)**
Laboratory experience coincides with lecture topics.

Corequisite: BIO130 or director’s permission upon second attempt.

**BIO131 Anatomy & Physiology II (3)**
A continuation of Anatomy & Physiology I. Study of the respiratory, cardiovascular, lymphatic, endocrine, digestive, urinary and reproductive systems and senses. Fluid and electrolyte balance also studied.

Prerequisites: BIO130 or BIO130L with a grade of “C” or better

Corequisite: BIO131L or director’s permission upon second attempt.

**BIO131L Anatomy & Physiology II Laboratory (1)**
Laboratory experience coincides with lecture topics.

Prerequisites: BIO130 or BIO130L with a grade of “C” or better

Corequisite: BIO131 or director’s permission upon second attempt.

**BIO140 Introduction to Pharmacology (3)**
This course is an overview of pharmacology and medication as it pertains to the allied health professions. Major classifications of drugs and their indications will be examined, as well as the role of the health professions.

Prerequisites: BIO130/BIO130L and BIO131/BIO131L

**BIO180 General Biology I (3)**
A study of the general principles of biological science. Topics include the scientific method, structure of molecules, the origin of life, biology of the cell, energetics, reproduction and heredity, molecular genetics and evolution.

Corequisite: BIO180L

**BIO180L General Biology I Laboratory (1)**
Laboratory experience coincides with lecture topics.

Corequisite: BIO180

**BIO181 General Biology II (3)**
A continued study of biological principles as evidenced in the diversity of organisms. Topics include the morphology, phylogeny, physiology and ecology of major taxa with evolution as the unifying principle.

Prerequisites: BIO180/BIO180L

Corequisite: BIO181L

**BIO181L General Biology II Laboratory (1)**
Laboratory experience coincides with lecture topics.

Corequisite: BIO181

**BIO203 Pathophysiology and Pharmacology (3)**
Pathophysiology and Pharmacology is an integrated study of disease processes and the pharmacological agents used to treat them. The understanding of the actions of drugs, including absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion is emphasized. Focus is on description of disease by organ system, including etiology, symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment.

Prerequisites: BIO130/BIO130L, and BIO131/131L

**BIO205 Environmental Science (3)**
This course is an introduction to how nature works, how the environment has been and is being used and abused, and what you can do to protect and improve it for yourself, and for future generations. Some topics of study include: Ecosystems, Wildlife and the Environment, Environmental Risk and Human Pollution: soil, water and air, Population Dynamics, Waste and Waste Disposal, and past and present attitudes toward the environment and environmental problems.
BIO208 Nutrition and Wellness (3)
A study of the principles of the science of nutrition, as it relates to daily life and well-being. Topics include personal wellness, digestion, absorption and metabolism of nutrients, planning and evaluating dietary intake. The course will consider social, economic, and psychosocial factors in relationship to dietary practices. This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of special interest such as nutrition for various age levels, weight control, and physical performance.

BIO208L Nutrition and Wellness Laboratory (1)
Laboratory experience coincides with lecture topics.

BIO210 Sectional Anatomy (3)
This course focuses on the practical application of sectional anatomy for the Health Science student. The use of sectional anatomy imaging such as Computed Tomography (CT) and MRI will be stressed.
Prerequisites BIO130/BIO130L, BIO131/BIO131L

BIO220 Biology of the Mind (3)
This course investigates the interaction between neurobiology and psychology with an emphasis on personal cognition. Specifically, students will explore the structure and function of neural tissues and apply this to major perspectives within psychology and psychotherapy. Topics to be investigated include emotion, motivation, learning and memory, sexuality and gender identity, theories of consciousness, addiction, mood disorders, anxiety disorders and dissociative disorders. Clinical applications to mental health, wellness and disease will also be emphasized.
Cross Listed with PSY220.
Prerequisites PSY101, BIO109 or BIO130 or equivalent

BIO223 Microbiology (3)
The study of scientific principles of Microbiology emphasizing the isolation and identification of pathogenic organisms to man in areas of bacteriology, mycology, virology and parasitology. The culture, morphology, general physiology, immunology and applied aspects of the representative micro-organisms will be studied.
Prerequisites BIO109/BIO109L, or BIO130/BIO130L, or BIO180/ BIO180L, “C” grades or better is required.
Corequisite: BIO223L

BIO223L Microbiology Laboratory (1)
Laboratory experience coincides with lecture topics.
Corequisite: BIO223

BIO243 Neurology (3)
An examination of the structure and function of neural tissue, the anatomy and physiology of the components of the Central Nervous System and the Peripheral Nervous System, embryology of the spinal cord and brain, nerve plexuses, spinal reflexes, and sensory and motor pathways.
Prerequisites BIO130/BIO130L. Massage Therapy students have additional prerequisites of MT110 and MT111.

BIO310 Advanced Sectional Anatomy (3)
Advanced cross sectional anatomy provides an integrated approach to learning anatomy by means of correlating cryosections and radiographic cross sectional imaging. This course focuses on the practical application of sectional anatomy for the health science student. Emphasis is placed on vessels and organs orientation and relations to other anatomical structures.
Prerequisites BIO130/BIO130L and BIO131/BIO131L

BIO333 Pathophysiology (3)
A conceptual approach to the dynamic aspects of disease and how it affects normal physiology in relation to alterations, derangements, and mechanisms involved in disease.
Prerequisites BIO130/BIO130L and BIO131/BIO131L or equivalent

BIO340 Concepts of Pharmacology (3)
This course will provide a core of fundamental information related to, and the general principles underlying, the use of pharmacological agents in the health occupations. Emphasis on sites of mechanism of action, toxicity, fate, and the uses of major therapeutic and diagnostic agents.
Prerequisites BIO130/BIO130L, BIO131/ BIO131L

BIO201 Business Law (3)
This course is designed to acquaint the student with an overview of the American legal system and courts. Areas to be covered are the nature and function of law, legal rights and obligations, formation, operation and discharge of contracts, and the law of sales under the Uniform Commercial Code and business organization.

BU106 Business Communications (3)
Principles and mechanics of effective written and oral communication will be studied in relationship to work and the process using electronic technology and working with teams. International communication will be introduced and studies of listening skills as well as the writing process will be explored. Review of basic English grammar emphasizing principles of punctuation, capitalization, sentence structure and vocabulary; organizing, developing, and stylization of letters, memorandum, email, and reports will be stressed. Human relations in business writing and oral reporting will be covered.

BU132 Information Technology I (3)
This course includes practical applications of microcomputers through the use of software packages. Topics include an overview of the operating system, an overview of application software including expected features, comparative analysis and integration. Hands-on experience in the use of the operating system, a major spreadsheet package, a major word processing package and a major database package.

BU201 Business Law (3)
This course is designed to acquaint the student with an overview of the American legal system and courts. Areas to be covered are the nature and function of law, legal rights and obligations, formation, operation and discharge of contracts, and the law of sales under the Uniform Commercial Code and business organization.
BU203 Principles of Accounting (3)
A sound basic knowledge of accounting terms, concepts, and procedures is stressed in this course. It offers a practical background in accounting for students embarking on business careers covering the full accounting cycle for a sole proprietorship service business. A full accounting cycle for merchandising firms, as well as the impact of microcomputers and their effect on the accounting work environment is also provided.

BU207 Introduction to Management (3)
This course provides an overview of the management process with an emphasis on basic management principles and their application to realistic situations. Various types of management styles will be studied with special emphasis on the differences between the domestic and various international management styles.

BU274 Seminar and Internship (4)
This practicum style course provides the student with the opportunity to apply skills. One hour weekly seminars will be used to review the work experience. Students will receive one hour of credit for the seminar and three hours of credit for 120 hours of internship.

BU300 Project Management (3)
This course covers standard general project management concepts, tools, and techniques. A popular project management software package is used to practice the techniques.

MEDICAL BUSINESS COURSES

MB119 Medical Terminology (3)
This course is a study of the language of medicine as it relates to all body systems. Emphasis is placed on the understanding of word roots, prefixes, suffixes and abbreviations. Terminology related to anatomy, physiology, laboratory, clinical procedures and pharmacology will be covered. Pronunciation and spelling will be emphasized.

MB213 Medical Office Systems & Procedures (3)
This course covers the responsibilities performed by the medical administrative assistant in a contemporary medical office including patient relations, appointment scheduling, insurance billing and collection, management of medical records, and report generation. Various simulated office procedures are included.

Prerequisites: BU132 and MB119

MB265 Insurance & Reimbursement Processing (2)
This course covers the principles and practice of health insurance billing and reimbursement. Students will learn what impact managed care and state and federal regulations have on health insurance billing. Guidelines for completing claims for inpatient, outpatient, emergency department, and physician office encounters using the appropriate forms will be covered. Students will learn about claims submission using Electronic Data Interchange (EDI). Simulations, real world examples and review exercises will give students the opportunity to apply learned material.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGY COURSES

BOT103 Keyboarding I and Document Processing (3)
This is an introductory course focusing on a thorough understanding of the computer keyboard with touch typing techniques. Formatting of basic documents such as business letters, envelopes, memorandums, and reports as well as proofreading skills will be developed.

BOT108 Word Processing I (3)
This introductory course provides the student with hands-on experience in the use of word processing software. Students will learn the fundamentals such as creating, editing, saving, naming, formatting, and printing a document, as well as spell check, pagination, and mail merge.

Prerequisite: BOT103 or equivalent

CH100 Introduction to Chemistry (3)
An introduction to chemical concepts for students who have little or no background in chemistry. Topics include: measurement and numbers, chemical terminology, atomic theory, the Periodic Table, chemical bonding, types of chemical reactions, phases of matter and chemical solutions.

Prerequisites: High school algebra or MA099

CH111 General Chemistry I (3)
A detailed introduction to the basic principles and theories of chemistry. Topics include: physical measurements, matter, atomic theory, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, thermochmistry, quantum theory, periodicity, chemical bonding, molecular geometry and chemical solutions.

Prerequisites: High school algebra and high school chemistry or CH100.
Corequisite: CH111L

CH111L General Chemistry I Laboratory (1)
This lab designs a course of action based on what the student knows about the principles and theories in order to solve problems by the test results of techniques employed relating to laboratory procedures. Students will interpret results of laboratory experiences and relate their procedures and findings to principles covered in the course. Topics relating to classroom lecture will be presented.

Corequisite: CH111

CH112 General Chemistry II (3)
A continuation of General Chemistry I. Topics include: kinetics, equilibrium, acids and bases, solubility, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry and chemistry of selected elements.

Prerequisites: CH111L
Corequisite: CH112L

CH112L General Chemistry II Laboratory (1)
Laboratory experiences are based on topics covered in lecture which include basic techniques and procedures for identification of various chemical substances. An understanding of proper procedures for determining specific compounds will be achieved.

Corequisite: CH112

CH250 Organic Chemistry (3)
An introduction to the chemistry of carbon-containing compounds. Topics include: nomenclature, organic functional groups, physical properties, chemical bonds, molecular structure, synthesis, reaction mechanisms and stereochemistry.

Prerequisites: CH111L
Corequisite: CH250L
CH250L Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
Laboratory experiments will include areas of separation and synthesis of various compounds. Students will also explore the practical application of these techniques in research and industry.

Corequisite: CH250

| COMPUTER NETWORK ADMINISTRATION |

**CNA101 Introduction to Computer Hardware (4)**
This course focuses on the components of personal computers. Topics include: processors, motherboards, memory, storage, tools and test equipment. This course has a high degree of hands-on activities including upgrading and troubleshooting. Students will work with lab computers as test machines. This course prepares students for the CompTIA A+ Core 1 (220-1002) exam.

**CNA102 Certification Review I (1)**
This course provides students with opportunity and access to certification review and practice testing materials. Students will participate in focused preparation for industry certification exam, building test-taking techniques and specialized content review.

**CNA103 Certification Review II (1)**
This course provides students with opportunity and access to certification review and practice testing materials. Students will participate in focused preparation for industry certification exam, building test-taking techniques and specialized content review.

**CNA105 IT Foundations (4)**
This survey course provides an introduction to fundamental IT concepts, including networking. Topics include IT concepts and terminology, and an overview of: hardware, networking, software development, database fundamentals and security fundamentals. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will have a broad understanding of IT topics needed in today's technology-based workforce.

**CNA106 Introduction to Computer Software (3)**
This course covers theoretical concepts and practical applications of all computers. A number of major operating systems are covered. General topics include: installation, configuration, system management, security, maintenance and troubleshooting. Students will work with lab computers as test machines. This course prepares students for the CompTIA A+ Core 1 (220-1002) exam.

**CNA106 Network Administration I (3)**
This course and CNA260 are the capstone courses of the program. Network administrator knowledge and responsibilities covered in this class include: topologies, the OSI model, Ethernet, internet protocols, IP addressing and IP routing. This course along with CNA260 prepares students for the CompTIA Network+ exam (N10-007).

**Prerequisite:** CNA105

**CNA260 Network Administration II (3)**
This course completes the students understanding of the roles of the Network Administrator. Topics include: Virtual LANs, wireless networking, access control, network threats, physical security, WANs, and software and hardware troubleshooting tools. This course helps prepare students for the CompTIA Network+ exam (N10-007).

**Prerequisites:** CNA101 and CNA106

**CNA204 Cloud Fundamentals (3)**
This course provides an overview of cloud computing. The focus of this class includes Microsoft Cloud Services, Office 365 and Intune, and using and supporting cloud users. This course prepares students for the MTA Cloud Fundamentals exam (98-366).

**CNA205 Intermediate Networking (3)**
This course describes the architecture, components, and operations of routers and switches in a small network. Students learn how to configure a router and a switch for basic functionality. By the end of this course, students will be able to configure and troubleshoot routers and switches and resolve common issues with OSPF, EIGRP, and STP in both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. Students will also develop the knowledge and skills needed to implement a WLAN in a small-to-medium network.

**Prerequisite:** CNA101

**CNA264 Computer Security (3)**
This course covers the fundamentals of network security including security layers, authentication, authorization and accounting, security policies, and protecting the server and client. This course prepares students for the CompTIA Security+ exam (SYO-501).
CNA265 Network Security Hardware (4)
In this experience-oriented course that employs industry-relevant instructional approaches, students will receive an in-depth, theoretical understanding of network security, providing them with the knowledge and skills necessary to design and network security. Students will have significant hands-on interaction with IT equipment that prepares them for certification exams and career opportunities support.
Prerequisite: CNA264

CNA274 Seminar & Internship Capstone (3)
A supervised 90 hour, on-the-job work internship experience in a computer networked setting. The internship provides the student with the opportunity to apply skills learned during the program. As a second option, an approved research project may be completed in lieu of the internship. Seminars will be used to review the work/project experience and cover career preparation.

CNA299 Independent Study (3)
Study of a more advanced nature based on previous computer network course work, developed and applied by individual students on a tutorial basis. Plans must be approved by the Director of the Program.

CYBERSECURITY

CBY201 Introduction to Computer Forensics (3)
This course starts with the basics of computer technology to build a foundation for understanding where evidence can be found. It introduces students to the technology and procedures of acquiring and analyzing digital evidence taken from computers. This course also exposes students to the software being used in the industry.
Prerequisites: CNA101, CNA106, and CNA260

CBY202 Programming Concepts and Methodologies (4)
This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts and models of application development including the basic concepts of program design, data structures, programming, problem solving, programming logic, and fundamental design techniques for event-driven programs. Students receive hands-on experience with important concepts and skills necessary to write common business programs. Emphasis is on structured programming techniques and top-down.

CBY202 Introduction to Programming: Java (4)
Java is a programming language with flexibility to be used either on a network or stand-alone system. This course explores features that set it apart from traditional programming languages: its graphics and user-interface features along with its implementation of object-oriented program design.
Prerequisite: CYB201

DATA ANALYTICS

DA101 Introduction to Data Science (3)
In this course students receive an introduction to the concepts and procedures in data science. An overview of the data, questions, and techniques and tools that data analysts and data scientists work with are introduced and reviewed. This course provides a conceptual introduction to the ideas behind turning data into actionable knowledge and tools that will be used to analyze this data. The course will focus on the collection, organization, manipulation, assessment and analysis, and communication of data.

DA102 Data Analysis (3)
In this course the student will manipulate, process, clean, analyze and visualize data in a programming language. Real world datasets will be utilized. Structured data will be emphasized.

DA103 SQL for Data Analysis (3)
In this course students will focus on how to apply the Structured Query Language (SQL) to data analysis tasks. Spreadsheets will be used for the visualization of data. Additionally, basic statistics will be covered. All data will be extracted from relational tables.

DA104 Data Mining (3)
This course will provide students with an understanding of fundamental data mining methodologies and the ability to formulate and solve problems with these methodologies. Particular attention will be paid to the process of extracting data, analyzing it from many dimensions or perspectives, then producing a summary of the information in a useful form that identifies relationships within the data. The lectures will be complemented with hands-on experience with data mining software to allow development of execution skills.

DA105 Big Data Architecture (3)
This course covers emerging big data architectures that deal with large amounts of unstructured and partially organized data. Focus is on the creation of applications that analyze big data stored in distributed file systems. Topics include file architecture, data retrieval, performance and data analysis.

DA106 Problem Solving, Decision-Making, and Computer Applications in Business (3)
This course uses computer applications and critical thinking skills to solve real-world business problems. Students integrate the use of word processing, spreadsheet, database, presentation, add-in software, and Internet resources to manage data to solve problems. Emphasis is placed on the use of software tools and analysis and modeling techniques to manage and manipulate data sources for decision-making. The course assumes prior successful experience with and knowledge of individual Microsoft Office computer applications programs.

DA200 Statistical Methods in Data Science (3)
Statistical concepts and applications related to data science including advanced exploratory data analysis, nonparametric inference and simulation for larger datasets, logistic regression modeling, statistical programming, and basics of machine learning.
Prerequisites DA101 and MA120 or equivalent

DA201 Data Analysis with R (3)
This course is an applied statistics course that introduces students to key topics in data science, including exploration, statistical data analysis and communicating the results of data analyses. Major topics include advanced R programming language concepts, working as a standalone data analyst and within a team, organizing analysis projects, modeling with univariate, bivariate and multivariate data and basic clustering, classification and time series analysis and forecasting.
Prerequisite: MA120 or equivalent
DA202 Data Visualization and Business Intelligence (3)
This course introduces students to key design principles and techniques for interactively visualizing data. Students will be able to tell a story with data, communicating observations in a clear, compelling way that provides meaning and explanation. Students will study how visual representations are used in the analysis and understanding of complex data and acquire data visualization skills including designing effective visualizations, creating interactive visualizations, and drawing and presenting conclusions based on raw data from industry.
Prerequisite: DA102

DA203 Advanced Data Visualization (3)
This is the second course in the data visualization sequence. Students will apply advanced design principles and techniques for interactively visualizing data. Students will be able to both create complex data visualizations and critique data visualizations designed for multiple audiences from many sources of information. Students will make use of tools like Tableau, Plotly and Quadragram as they graphically represent analytical patterns. Students will also create and critique different types of dashboards.
Prerequisite: DA202

DA204 Capstone Experience in Data Science (3)
A comprehensive, project-based course where partners in industry, science, and government work with faculty and students providing expertise, guidance, and real data. Course includes topics in data mining, data ethics, and reproducible research.

**DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY**

DMS300 Cross Sectional Anatomy (3)
This course will focus on the basic sectional anatomy of the neck, abdomen and pelvis building upon the basic knowledge of anatomy. It will prepare the student to recognize sectional anatomy of major human structures amenable to sonographic technique.

DMS301 Introduction to Diagnostic Medical Sonography (3)
This course provides the student with an orientation to the field of Diagnostic Medical Sonography followed by the techniques for assisting and monitoring patients. Ethics and patient care procedures pertinent to sonography will be covered. Chart reading and record keeping relative to clinical medicine will be presented. The student will study and investigate the principles underlying sonographic visualization. This will include the theoretical concepts of image reproduction, pertinent equipment considerations and alternative methods of information storage and display.

This course includes College laboratory experiences on basic scanning techniques relative to College lecture material.

DMS306 Physics of Ultrasound I (2)
Fundamental principles of acoustical physics including wave propagation, acoustical impedance properties, and transducer characteristics will be presented. Basic types of equipment and instrumentation are discussed. Doppler Principles are introduced.

DMS310 Abdominal Sonography I (2)
Abdominal Sonography I provides the student with information necessary to perform an abdominal sonographic examination. Normal anatomy will be reviewed as well as an emphasis on the detection of pathology, anomalies and deviation from the normal sonographic appearance. Correlation with clinical tests and related clinical signs and symptoms will be included.

DMS311 Abdominal Sonography Laboratory I (1)
The student is provided with College laboratory experiences on abdominal scanning techniques, and protocol relative to abdominal structures and their physiology.

DMS315 Pelvic Sonography (2)
Pelvic sonography provides the student with information necessary to perform a pelvic sonographic examination. Normal anatomy will be reviewed as well as emphasis on the detection of pathology, anomalies, and deviation from the normal sonographic appearance. Correlation with clinical tests, and related signs and symptoms will be included.

DMS316 Pelvic Sonography Laboratory (1)
The student is provided with College laboratory experiences on pelvic scanning techniques and protocol relative to pelvic structures and their physiology.

DMS320 Sonography Clinical Education I (3)
This course concentrates on the development of initial practical skills in basic sonographic procedures. Emphasis is on the role of initial observer to assistant under the close supervision of faculty and sonography staff, and is provided at the on-campus DMS lab and area diagnostic medical sonography clinical sites.

DMS405 Obstetrical Sonography (3)
This course provides the student with the fundamentals of obstetrical scanning of both normal and abnormal anatomy. Fetal development, including abnormal etiology and diagnostic techniques are presented. The detection of abnormalities, pathologies, and deviation from normal is stressed.
Prerequisites DMS300, DMS301, DMS306, DMS310, DMS311, DMS315, DMS316, DMS320 with a grade of “C” or better.

DMS406 Physics of Ultrasound II (1)
This course focuses on practical applications of principles and concepts presented in “Physics of Ultrasound I”. In addition, the student is provided opportunities for preparation for the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers (ARDMS) certification examination in Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation.
Prerequisites Grades of “C” or better in all first semester Diagnostic Medical Sonography or Echocardiography courses.

DMS410 Abdominal Sonography II (2)
This is a continuation of the in-depth study of abdominal sonography. The didactic and clinical knowledge necessary to perform basic sonographic examinations of anatomy classified as “small parts” will also be presented.
Prerequisites DMS300, DMS301, DMS306, DMS310, DMS311, DMS315, DMS316, DMS320 with a grade of “C” or better.
DMS411 Abdominal Sonography Laboratory II (1)
The student is provided with College laboratory experiences on advanced abdominal scanning techniques and protocol relative to abdominal structures and their physiology.

Prerequisites: DMS300, DMS301, DMS306, DMS310, DMS311, DMS315, DMS316, DMS320 with a grade of "C" or better.

DMS415 Seminar/Research Course (1)
This course is devised to help the student become familiar with describing sonographic images and correlating the descriptions with clinical histories. This is accomplished with case study presentations. The student will also develop research skills by writing a paper on an approved topic. A brief presentation of their topics will complete the course.

Prerequisites: DMS300, DMS301, DMS306, DMS310, DMS311, DMS315, DMS316, DMS320 with a grade of "C" or better.

DMS419 Special Sonographic Procedures (2)
This course introduces the student to the field of vascular sonography with the main focus on carotid, arterial, and lower peripheral venous systems. Obstetrical and Gynecological Doppler applications will also be presented.

Prerequisites: DMS300, DMS301, DMS306, DMS310, DMS311, DMS315, DMS316, DMS320 with a grade of "C" or better.

DMS420 Sonography Clinical Education II (3)
This supervised experience continues to provide the students with development of skills in scanning abdomens, progressing into the areas of obstetrical and gynecological applications. Small parts and Doppler techniques will be introduced at the on-campus DMS lab and area sonography clinical sites.

Prerequisites: DMS300, DMS301, DMS306, DMS310, DMS311, DMS315, DMS316, DMS320 with a grade of "C" or better.

DMS430 Sonography Clinical Education III (6)
In this final and extended period of clinical study, the student progresses to full independence under the supervision of faculty and sonography staff. Upon demonstration of full competency, the student will have an opportunity to refine his/her skills through more independent practice.

Prerequisite: DMS405, DMS406, DMS410, DMS411, DMS415, DMS419, DMS420 with a grade of "C" or better.

ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY

ECH300 Introduction to Echocardiography (1)
This course provides the student with an overview to the field of echocardiography, medical terminology related to procedures and instrumentation, with indications for use. Areas covered will include the role of echocardiographer, legal/ethical issues, and universal precautions. An overview of the program will be given.

Prerequisite: DMS300, DMS301, DMS306, DMS310, DMS311, DMS315, DMS316, DMS320 with a grade of "C" or better.

ECH301 Echocardiography I (2)
This course includes a study of examinations, techniques, measurements, equipment and patient preparation for 2-D Imaging, M-Mode, Doppler and Color Doppler of the normal adult and pediatric hearts. Correlation with other cardiac evaluation methods will be presented such as: angiography and cardiac catheterization, electrocardiograph, electro-physiologic studies, Holter monitoring, stress testing, radionuclide studies, other topographic imaging procedures, phono-cardiography, external pulse recordings, Thallium tests and Stress echo-cardiography.

ECH302 Echocardiography College Laboratory I (1)
This course includes College laboratory experiences on basic scanning techniques as presented in lecture.

ECH303 Echocardiography Principles and Instrumentation (3)
A study of the principles of Ultrasound instruments which includes: modes of operation, operator control options, frequency selection, scanning motions and planes in a cardiac examination, patient histories and physical signs, patient preparations and Doppler vs. Color Doppler protocols. Basic generalized patholgy of the different organs will also be covered.

ECH304 Anatomy and Physiology of the Heart (3)
This course provides the student with the normal anatomy of the pericardial and thoracic cavities, including the skeletal framework, the normal anatomy of the heart’s large vessels, embryology development, cardiac physiology, the function of circulation, coronary circulation, parameters of arterial pressure measurement and heart pressures. Students will study the normal sonographic appearances.

ECH320 Echocardiography Clinical Education I (3)
This course concentrates on the development of initial practical skills in basic echocardiography procedures. Emphasis is on the role of the initial observer to assistant under the close supervision of faculty and sonography staff, and is provided at the on-campus ECHO lab and area echocardiography clinical sites.

ECH401 Echocardiography II (4)
This course will focus on the recognition and identification of cardiac pathologies with their hemodynamics in different types of heart disease. Students will learn their echographic structures. Echocardiography diagnostic procedures will be discussed such as: stress, transesophageal and intraoperative echocardiography giving indications, limitations, technical procedures and clinical pharmacology. Fetal echocardiography will be introduced. Registry style examinations will be given.

Prerequisite: DMS300, ECH300, ECH301, ECH302, ECH303, ECH304, ECH320 with a grade of "C" or better.

ECH402 Echocardiography College Laboratory II (1)
The student is provided with College laboratory experiences on basic scanning techniques related to College lecture material.

Prerequisite: DMS300, ECH300, ECH301, ECH302, ECH303, ECH304, ECH320 with a grade of "C" or better.

ECH403 Seminar/Research Course (2)
This course is designed to help the student become familiar with describing sonographic images and correlating the descriptions with clinical histories. This is accomplished with case study presentations. Student case presentations and literature reviews will be required. The student will also develop research skills by writing a paper on an approved topic. A brief presentation of their topics will complete the course.

Prerequisite: DMS300, ECH300, ECH301, ECH302, ECH303, ECH304, ECH320 with a grade of "C" or better.
ECH404 Pathology of the Heart (4)
This course will give the student an in-depth study of the cardiac pathologies, their physiological symptoms, outcomes, and sonographic appearances. Special attention will be given to the mitral and tricuspid valves, acquired aortic and pulmonic valvular heart disease, cardiomyopathies, coronary artery disease, pericardial disease, inflammatory, neoplastic and thrombotic disease. Other areas covered will include: cardiac trauma, prosthetic heart valves and pediatric congenital heart disease.
Prerequisite: DMS306, ECH300, ECH301, ECH302, ECH303 ECH304, ECH320 with a grade of “C” or better.

ECH420 Echocardiography Clinical Education II (3)
This supervised experience continues to provide the students with development of skills in scanning procedures at the on-campus ECHO lab and area echocardiography clinical sites.
Prerequisite: DMS306, ECH300, ECH301, ECH302, ECH303 ECH304, ECH320 with a grade of “C” or better.

ECH430 Echocardiography Clinical Education III (6)
In this final and extended period of clinical study, the student progresses to full independence under the supervision of faculty and sonography staff. The student will be prepared to function as a beginning Echocardiographer and will be ready to sit for the RDQS examination given in October. This course is an extension of the learning that the student encountered during the first and second semesters.
Prerequisite: DMS406, ECH401, ECH402, ECH403 ECH404, ECH420 with a grade of “C” or better.

EC202 Principles of Microeconomics (3)
This course offers an explanation of how the market system operates in the context of limited resources. Emphasis is placed on the manner in which individual business firms and consumers determine what to produce, how to produce and for whom to produce.

ENGLISH

EN095 Intermediate Reading (3)*
This course is a reading comprehension and critical reasoning course that covers essential reading comprehension skills. These skills include: understanding literal and figurative meaning, identifying the main idea, recognizing supporting details and transitions and identifying quotes and paraphrases. Topics include: fact and opinion, purpose and tone, patterns of organization, critical thinking, inferences and argument. Placement into this course Minimum passing grade of “C” *Institutional credit only

EN099 Basics of Composition (3)*
This course emphasizes sentence structure, paragraph development and the basic elements of composition. Placement into this course Minimum passing grade of “C” *Institutional credit only

EN101 English Composition (3)
The course seeks to aid the communication process by developing the ability to write clear, concise, expository prose, with emphasis on pre-writing and revision. It assists the student in finding a voice and an audience. A research paper is required, thus techniques of writing a formal research paper are reviewed.
Prerequisite: Placement Writing Sample or EN099.

EN102 Introduction to Literature (3)
A study of the basic elements of short fiction, poetry, and drama. By exploring form and design in the arts, this course provides opportunities for students to discover inter-relatedness of theme and type, to develop critical analysis skills, and to make connections with elements in other disciplines. Critical reading and analysis papers are required.

Prerequisite: EN101

EN200 Advanced Composition (3)
The course develops critical thinking, reading, and writing skills as they apply to the analysis of primary and secondary non-fiction books, articles, and essays from a range of academic and cultural contexts. The course emphasizes the techniques and principles of effective research-based writing.
Prerequisite: EN101

EN201 Readings in World Literature (3)
A survey course focusing on selected classics of literature from Eastern, Western, and African cultures. Selections include works from ancient, medieval, and modern societies. The goal of this course is to enable student to understand the similarities that surround the human condition and to appreciate the differences evidenced in each culture’s response to the complexities of human life.
Prerequisite: EN102

EN205 Communication Arts (3)
An opportunity to develop the art of communicating with ease in business and professional situations. Students will examine the relationship of speaker and audience, noting techniques of effective communication. This course will focus on multicultural verbal and non-verbal skills.

EN209 American Literature (3)
The study and exploration of writings that have contributed significantly to the unique quality of American Literature. Well known poems, stories, and other selections as well as lesser known works will be examined.
Prerequisite: EN101

EN211 Explorations in Poetry (3)
The study and appreciation of poetry through a consideration of poetry as an art form. This course examines poetic techniques, themes, and symbolic language through a study of selected works.
Prerequisite: EN101

EN213 Short Story (3)
An examination of a cross-section of short fiction by both American and inter-continental authors. Cultural connections, themes, and principles basic to the structure of short story will be explored.
Prerequisite: EN101
EN225 Film as Literature (3)
An investigation and focus on elements of film literature such as theme, character development, plot structure, narration, point of view, and purpose.
Prerequisite: EN101

EN240 Creative Writing (3)
An opportunity for the student to experience the process of imaging and creating various forms of prose and poetry with emphasis on original works.
Prerequisite: EN101

EN299 Independent Study (3)
Study of a more advanced nature based on previous English course work, developed and applied by individual students on a tutorial basis. Plans must be approved by the Director of Liberal Arts.

EN300 Public Relations Writing (3)
This course surveys various elements of public relations and public relations writing. It involves exploring the foundations and meaning of public relations, the ethical and legal issues involved in public relations writing, the principles of public relations writing, writing persuasively, writing for specific publics, writing for mass media and writing for speeches and presentations. Additionally, the course requires concentrated practice in writing for a variety of public relations circumstances: news releases, video news releases, public service announcements, advertising copy, broadcast media, print media, e-mails, memos, letters, reports, proposal, and speeches.
Prerequisite: EN101

EN304 Race, Gender, and Literature (3)
This course will seek to explore the ways in which literature addresses the issues of Race and Gender in the postmodern / postcolonial context. Breaking free from the traditional understanding of literature as an imaginative work of art, the selected readings will showcase the nexus between the literary and the political. The course will deal with the categories of ‘race’ and ‘gender’ as sociological constructs propagated within the political framework of ‘othering’. The lectures and readings will examine the varied representations and negations of the general understanding of these concepts, and how literary writers articulate their specific concerns to challenge the ideological tropes of our mainstream society. To explore the issues of race and gender, students will be introduced to works by the twentieth century African, Caribbean, African American writers, Black feminists, Queer theory, and Gay and Lesbian writing.
Prerequisite: EN101 or permission of instructor

GENERAL EDUCATION

GS100 College Seminar (1)*
The College Seminar is a course designed to provide students strategies for successful learning in College and beyond. Topics in the course include: learning styles, learning and study strategies, cognitive strategies, time management, goal-setting, note-taking, test-taking strategies, overcoming test anxiety, cultural diversity, and other issues that focus on enabling students to become better achievers.
*Students are required to take this course in their first semester at Trocaire College and must earn a minimum grade of “C”.

GS101 Information and Research Basics (1)
This course provides an introduction to information literacy using library research methods and resources. Students will learn to access scholarly information through a variety of resources: books, journals, databases, streaming media and different platforms of electronic resources (eBooks, reference collections, image databases). Students will learn the best practices for evaluating resources in order to obtain academic research and information. Students will learn not only how to fully use the Trocaire College Libraries as a research destination, but how to use other libraries and the Internet to become effective information users today and in the future. Topics include: creating keyword searches to effectively use databases and electronic reference collections, journals vs. periodicals in research, evaluating websites on the Internet, citation and style guides, plagiarism, library catalog searching, fair use and open source information, Interlibrary Loan and Academic Share.

GS102 College Success (3)*
The College Success is a course designed to provide students strategies for successful learning in College and beyond. It is part of the developmental studies curriculum. Central to the course is students’ intensive work in learning strategies. Topics in the course include: learning styles, learning and study strategies, cognitive strategies, time management, goal-setting, note-taking, test-taking strategies, overcoming test anxiety, cultural diversity, and other issues that focus on enabling students to become better achievers. This course is open only to new Trocaire College Students who participate in developmental studies.
*Students are required to take this course in their first semester at Trocaire College and must earn a minimum grade of “C”. Placement is based on participation in developmental studies.

GS201 Information Fluency and Research Skills (2)
Students will obtain the critical thinking and information fluency skills expected in modern society. Students will learn advanced research skills using library databases, printed materials and online library catalogs. They will understand the construction, organization and the publishing cycle of print and electronic information. Students will learn methods for evaluating information presented to them through the Internet and in the media. Students will learn how to use correct MLA and APA citation styles. Students will become ethical consumers and producers of information through knowledge of copyright standards.

GS212 College to Career Seminar (1)
This course is designed to assist the student in the transition from College to career by developing the knowledge and skills necessary for future success. Topics include: establishing career goals, work-related values, skills and job search strategies. A professional portfolio will be developed in the class. Students will meet individually or in small groups with the instructor.
HEALTHCARE INFORMATICS

HCI101 Healthcare Systems and Operations (3)
This introductory course provides an overview of the health professions and U.S. healthcare delivery system. This course explores the historical perspective and current trends in today's healthcare environment. Topics include healthcare organization and delivery, regulations, finance and reimbursement, managed care, quality and cost, government oversight agencies, the electronic health record (EHR), data exchange, and emerging trends in healthcare. One area of focus will be on the hospital setting with an in-depth evaluation of its different departments, operations, finance, technologies and services rendered to patients.

HCI102 Introduction to Healthcare Informatics (3)
This is an introductory course for students that cover the history of the rapidly evolving discipline of healthcare informatics. Students will explore critical issues and challenges facing informatics professionals today along with an overview of new information technology applications and how they have improved the management and delivery of healthcare. Topics include HIPAA and other legislation, application of electronic health records, and other clinical and administrative applications of health information systems.

HCI210 Healthcare Informatics Data Standards (3)
This course examines the importance of consistency in health data, the current data standards, future federal initiatives and standards lead organizations are using. An evaluation of ontology, acronyms, coding and classifications systems utilized in health information technology will be evaluated from the perspective of the users of the systems and by those who design and maintain those systems.

HCI300 Business Systems Analysis and Design in Healthcare (3)
This course promotes the conceptual and skill based learning needed to understand the process of analyzing and designing information systems. The course focuses on the analysis involved in the systems development process and the steps involved in understanding and modeling the user needs in an information system solution. The course will touch on project planning, management aspects (including systems integration, testing and evaluation) and the design of computer programs in order to provide an overview of the whole information system development process. Development of architectural diagrams/ design will be explored.

HCI310 Healthcare Administration and Management (3)
This course focuses on advanced concepts related to the delivery, quality and cost of healthcare for individuals and populations. A managerial perspective of the challenges facing professionals operating within hospitals, ambulatory care, long-term care, and public health settings will be presented. Emphasis will be on cost, financing, budgeting, organizational structures, quality outcomes, and accessibility of care.

Prerequisite: HCI101

HCI320 Healthcare Leadership and Change Management (3)
This course focuses on advanced concepts related to the delivery, quality and cost of healthcare for individuals and populations. A managerial perspective of the challenges facing professionals operating within hospitals, ambulatory care, long-term care, and public health settings will be presented. Emphasis will be on cost, financing, budgeting, organizational structures, quality outcomes, and accessibility of care.

HCI330 Clinical Decision Support Systems (3)
This course discusses the significant role clinical decision support systems play in the field of clinical knowledge management technologies. The topic will take a deep dive into their capacity to support the clinical process and use of knowledge, from diagnosis and investigation through treatment and long-term care.

Prerequisite: HCI102

HCI400 Database Healthcare Management Systems (3)
This course will introduce fundamental database concepts used to develop and implement database systems, the relational model along with the use of structured query language (SQL). Principles of good database design to achieve the expected output/output will be used to illustrate the construction of databases, as well as evaluating implementation methods and approaches.

HCI410 Healthcare Informatics Practicum (3)
This course provides students an opportunity to apply and integrate knowledge and skills acquired throughout the program in an offsite Healthcare Informatics setting and/or a simulated EHR environment. Students will participate in hands-on activities and real world exercises.

Prerequisites: HCI102, HCI210, HIT104, HIT208
HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT

HCM200 Advanced Medical Terminology (3)
This course is designed for those with some experience or training in medical terminology but who lack the required facility with the more advanced uses and applications of medical terminology. Students will have the opportunity to demonstrate sufficient mastery via a competency exam. In this course, students not only learn and understand medical terms themselves, but also their application, making them a valuable asset to a healthcare team.

Cross listed with MGT312

HCM312 Diversity and Teambuilding (3)
Students in this course learn how to foster and maintain an effective diverse workforce, starting from building an effective team, to managing for results, through to the ultimate goal of achieving greater organizational success through improved teamwork.

Cross-listed with MGT312

HCM315 Critical Management Communications (3)
This course teaches critical skills including how to manage the complex dynamics in the workplace by improving interpersonal communications, and effectively addressing the challenges that are presented across various industries.

Cross listed with MGT315

HCM330 Strategic Planning (3)
Students in this course will explore leading-practice models and approaches for strategic planning. These models will include environmental scanning, establishing strategic goals and priorities, developing implementation strategies and change initiatives, performance measurement and evaluation, and communicating strategy and performance to diverse categories of stakeholders.

Cross listed with MGT330

HCM440 Externship Seminar (3)
This course will allow students to demonstrate integration of baccalaureate allied health knowledge into practice. After selecting a clinical area of practice, the student will work with an externship preceptor, and collaborate with a faculty member for an in-depth externship experience. All students are required to complete 60 practicum hours. Emphasis is on critical thinking, communication, leadership, management and evaluation. Application of core concepts pertaining to health, ethics and care will be highlighted. Students will work with Allied Health Instructor to secure externship placements.

Cross-listed with MGT440

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

HIT101 Introduction to Health Information (4)
This course is designed to provide an introduction to the field of Health Information Management (HIM). Topics include: history and development of the Health Information profession, the purposes and components of a patient health record, the various uses of health information, a Health Information Management Department’s role within a healthcare organization and an analysis of its functions such as maintaining patient information / records based on documentation, regulatory requirements and accreditation standards, patient record file/retrieval record control systems, storage and retention of health records, legal concepts as it applies to patient information and data management (i.e. indexes and registries); structure of health care organizations. The electronic health record (EHR) and common HIM computer applications will also be covered.

HIT102 Outpatient Coding, Classification & Reimbursement Systems (3)
This course introduces students to principles and application of CPT and HCPCS level II procedural coding systems and ICD-10-CM diagnostic coding as it relates to ambulatory coding. The theory and practice of assigning diagnosis and procedure codes to ambulatory medical records using manual methods and encoder software systems will be used. Accurate code assignment and grouping (i.e. APCs) through interpretation of clinical documentation, the Official Coding Guidelines, regulatory requirements, and reimbursement methodologies will be covered.

Prerequisites: BIO130/BIO130L, MB119
Corequisites: BIO131/BIO131L

HIT103 Health Information Systems (3)
Students learn to utilize software applications in the healthcare industry and specific to the Health Information department within a healthcare organization. Hardware, software systems, electronic health records, consumer informatics and health information exchanges (HIEs) will be included. Overview of the selection and development of a system, data quality, security confidentiality, and report management will be emphasized.

HIT104 Legal Aspects of Health Information Technology (3)
Students become familiar with the health record as a legal document, the role of the Health Information department in legal proceedings, laws pertaining to the release of information, security, and confidentiality of health records. The course includes a study of the U.S. court system. Bioethical issues which supplement the course in Ethics in Health Care are presented for discussion.

HIT200 Professional Practice Experience (PPE) I (2)
Students will build upon prerequisite knowledge gained through the first two semesters of the HIT program through application and experiential learning with the guidance and direction of a Qualified HIM professional. Content areas of data and records management, analysis of health information statistics, federal and state required databases/indexes/registries, information governance, protection (access, disclosure, storage, privacy and security) and flow of health information within a healthcare organization will be addressed through professional practice experience (PPE), and/or simulated activities, allowing the student to demonstrate critical thinking and application of prior learning in a workforce situation.

Prerequisite: HIT101

HIT201 Management Principles for Health Professionals (3)
This course introduces students to supervisory concepts including planning, organizing, controlling, and budgeting techniques in a healthcare setting. Areas of focus will include staffing, communication, productivity, motivation, leadership styles, committee activities, teamwork and organizational culture. This course also introduces students to quality management, utilization review, and risk management.
HIT202 Health Statistics and Data Analytics (3)
This course introduces students to a study of methods for compiling statistics for healthcare administration, medical staff and licensing and accrediting agencies. Vital statistics, public health statistics and hospital statistics are covered. An introduction to data analytics, data visualization, decision support and common healthcare research techniques.

HIT204 Inpatient Coding, Classification and Reimbursement Systems (4)
This course introduces students to the principles and application of ICD-10-PCS. The theory and procedural coding practice of assigning ICD-10 diagnosis and procedure codes to inpatient medical records using manual methods and encoder software systems will be used. Accurate code assignments, and grouping (i.e. DRGs) through interpretation of clinical documentation, the Official Coding Guidelines, regulatory requirements, and reimbursement methodologies will be covered.
Prerequisite HIT102

HIT205 Topics in Health Information Management (2)
This course is designed to integrate a variety of relevant and current topics in Health Information. Special topics of interest will be presented and discussed. Topics will include: health information management in alternate settings (organization, structure, health record format, functions and regulatory/ accreditation standards), data governance and current trends in health care delivery. Career opportunities, networking, and interviewing techniques and RHIT exam preparation will also be covered.

HIT208 Quality Assurance and Improvement (2)
This course introduces students to the areas of quality assurance (QA). The impact of change management on an organization and its processes will be covered. Other highlights of this course include projects where students apply knowledge for identifying and displaying healthcare data and utilize quality improvement tools.

HIT209 Professional Practice Experience (PPE) II (2)
Students will build upon prerequisite knowledge gained through the first three semesters of the HIT program through application and experiential learning with the guidance of a Qualified HIM professional. Content areas of diagnostic and procedural classifications and terminologies, inpatient and outpatient reimbursement methodologies, clinical documentation improvement, compliance, revenue cycle management, informatics and data analytics and leadership will be addressed through professional practice experience (PPE), and/or simulated activities, allowing the student to demonstrate critical thinking and application of prior learning in a workforce situation.
Prerequisite: HIT102

HIT218 Healthcare Reimbursement (3)
This course covers the principles of healthcare reimbursement. Students will learn how reimbursement systems affect healthcare organizations, providers, consumers and payers. Topics include the development of classification and information technology systems, managed care and government-sponsored healthcare programs, reimbursement methodologies, current healthcare regulations, compliance and revenue cycle management.

HIT219 Outpatient Coding, Classification and Reimbursement Systems II (4)
This course is a continuation of HIT102 Outpatient Coding, Classification and Reimbursement Systems. Students are introduced at an intermediate level to principles and application of CPT and HCPCS level II procedural coding systems. ICD-10-CM diagnostic and ICD-10-PCS procedural coding as it relates to outpatient coding. This course focuses on physician office/professional coding. Evaluation and Management (E/M) services and procedural coding are emphasized. Evaluation and Management (E/M) auditing, coding compliance, clinical documentation requirements, the Official Coding Guidelines, regulatory requirements, and professional reimbursement methodologies will also be covered. Students will learn intermediate coding skills through classroom and laboratory applications by utilizing coding reference books, actual medical records and encoder software.
Prerequisite: HIT102

HIT400 Health Care Law and Compliance (3)
This course focuses on the legal and compliance issues that directly affect both the employer and the employee regarding accreditation and compliance issues. In addition, information is given on risk management techniques including reporting that can help mitigate non-compliance.

HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

HM101 Introduction to Hospitality (3)
This course takes a management perspective in introducing students to the organization and structure of hotels, restaurants, food service operations, clubs, cruise ships, convention bureaus, conference centers and casino hotels. Other topics include: business ethics, franchising, management contracts, and areas of management responsibility such as human resources, marketing and sales, and advertising.

HM102 Introduction to Food & Beverage Management (3)
This course will give students a basic understanding of the workings of a commercial kitchen. Topics covered include: culinary professionalism, knife skills, food preparation skills, kitchen management, kitchen safety, food handling and equipment identification. Lab fee applied and uniform required.

HM103 World Travel Geography and Cultural Awareness (3)
From high level business negotiations to casual conversations among friends, every interpersonal interaction is shaped by cultural norms and expectations. Seldom is this more clearly brought to light than in encounters between people from different cultural backgrounds, when dissimilar communication practices may lead to frustration and misunderstanding. This thought-provoking class will present a new framework for understanding the impact of culture on communication and to help students build intercultural communication and awareness competence. With illustrative examples from around the globe, frequent hands-on experiences of different cultures, this class will show that verbal and non-verbal communication involves much more than transmitting a particular message – it also reflects
each participant's self-image group
identification and values, and privacy
and relational needs. The class will
learn to move effectively and
appropriately through a wide range of
transcultural situations by combining
culture-specific knowledge with mindful
listening and communication skills.

HM202 Planning & Control for Food
& Beverage Operations (3)
This course will cover the principles
and procedures involved in an
effective food and beverage control
system, including product cost, labor
cost, controllable and non-controllable
cost, profit margin analysis, break
even analysis, menu pricing, electronic
controls, operating budgets, and
computer applications.

HM204 Food and Beverage Service
and Sanitation (3)
This course is focused on service
techniques, responsible alcohol
service and safe food handling. The
course presents principles and
theories to support and reinforce the
practical aspects. ServSafe
Certification (safe food handling) and
T.I.P.S. Certification (Training for
Intervention Procedures: responsible
alcohol service) are taught during this
course.
Lab fee applied and uniform required.

HM205 Principles of Hotel & Resort
Service & Management (3)
This course focuses on the flow of
business through a hotel, from the
reservations process to check-out and
settlement. The course will highlight
the different departments that are
within a hotel, while explaining the
proper management techniques and
service that must be rendered to
guests.

HM207 Leadership and Management
in Hospitality (3)
Students will learn how to improve
their leadership abilities and develop
an understanding of high performance
teams and employee empowerment.
New information will provide students
with an understanding of diversity and
cultural change. Practical information
prepares them to put management
tools into action to enhance service
and boost business. Principles and
mechanics of effective written and oral
communication, active listening skills
and human relations are developed.

HM209 Hospitality Information
Systems (3)
Provides an overview of the
information needs of lodging properties
and food service establishments;
addresses essential aspects of
computer systems, such as hardware,
software, and generic applications;
focuses on computer-based property
management systems for both front
office and back office functions;
examines features of computerized
restaurant management systems;
describes hotel sales computer
applications, revenue management
strategies, and accounting
applications; addresses the selection
and implementation of computer
systems; focuses on managing
information systems; and examines
the impact of the Internet and private
intranets on the hospitality industry.

HM210 Hospitality Sales and
Marketing (3)
This course is designed to provide
students with a solid background in
hospitality sales, advertising, and
marketing. The textbook's main focus
is on practical sales techniques for
selling to targeted markets.

HM212 Human Resources
Management in Hospitality (3)
This course presents a systematic
approach to human resources
management in the hospitality
industry. Student will analyze
contemporary issues and practices, as
well as employment laws that have an
impact on the way people are
managed.

HM220 Event Planning in Action (3)
This course is designed to equip the
student with the skills necessary to
market, plan, and implement meetings
and events. Site selection, program
planning, logistics, material
development, transportation, and food
and beverage service, and lodging will
be considered.

HM221 Current Trends in Hospitality
and Tourism Management Research
(3)
This research based course will
analyze current trends in the
Hospitality and Tourism industry
locally, domestically, and
internationally. Each semester a topic,
case study, or problem will be
submitted to students. In collaboration
with faculty members, students, as a
team, will develop a hypothesis,
conduct primary and secondary
research, analyze and interpret
research, and report their findings.

HM240 Culinary Foundations I (3)
Students master the basics of food
production, learn many creative ideas,
and understand not only how to use
ingredients and processes, but why
they are used. Describes essential
knowledge for understanding
professional culinary preparation,
including hot food preparation, cold
food preparation (garde manger), and
baking. Sanitation, proper storage and
handling of food, and creative
presentation of food are also
discussed.
Lab fee applied and uniform required.

HM241 Culinary Foundations II (3)
This course provides a continuation
into food preparation and is intended
for students who have a strong desire
to enter into the food and beverage
sector of the industry. Students in this
course will learn additional skills in
banquet and catering preparation,
regional cuisine and various world
fusion cuisines.
Lab fee applied and uniform required.

HM276 Hospitality Internship (4)
Students will be exposed to practical
field experience by being placed at
one of our internship host sites. The
basis of this course is for student to
gain valuable hands-on experience by
rotating through a variety of positions
at the host site. Areas such as hotel
and restaurant operations, front desk,
housekeeping, culinary arts, restaurant
and foodservice management and
banquet preparation and service are
all examples of the areas of
concentration.

HUMAN RESOURCE
MANAGEMENT

HR101 Introduction to Human
Resources (3)
This is an introductory course that will
develop theoretical and practical
knowledge in the major areas of
human resource management,
including recruiting, selecting, training,
developing, evaluating and
compensating employees.

HR105 Recruitment, Selection &
Ethics (3)
This is an introductory course that will
take a strategic approach to the
identification, attraction, selection,
deployment, and retention of talent
within an environment that emphasizes
ethical, just and fair treatment of those
involved.
HR204 Organizational Behavior (3)  
This course explores the systematic interrelation of economic, technological, psychological, and sociological variables useful in observing, predicting, and influencing organizational behavior. Students develop ways of thinking about organizational problems to increase their effectiveness. The course will focus on HR’s role in understanding and shaping culture within their organizations.

HR210 Workplace Learning and Performance (3)  
This course combines the theory and application surrounding the learning-teaching experience to give the practitioner the ability to create training programs that advance organizational outcomes. In so doing, it pays particular attention to planning, learner motivation, the training process—needs analysis, training design, validation, implementation, and evaluation, and training methods.

HR215 Employee and Labor Relations (3)  
This course examines the environment of labor relations, theactivity of collective bargaining, and the need for administering an agreement after it is signed.

HR220 Benefits and Compensation (3)  
This is a course that will explore the art and science of compensation practice including compensation criteria, compensation system design issues, and employee benefits, challenges of compensating key employee groups, and global affects and its role in promoting companies’ competitive advantage.

MASSAGE THERAPY

MT104 Western Massage Therapy Theory & Application I (3)  
This course provides an introduction to the practice of Western massage therapy. Special emphasis will be placed on the movements of massage, as well as positioning, muscle groups, and bony landmarks. This course also includes companion topics such as infection control and standard precautions. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) training, and an exploration of the uses, effects and chemical ingredients of powders, oils and other products used in the practice of massage therapy. The course provides an opportunity for demonstration, practice and evaluation of skills.

MT106 Eastern Massage Therapy I (3)  
This course is an introduction to Asian massage, specifically 5-Element Theory and the philosophy of Shiatsu. The course will provide demonstration and practice. Students will learn to perform a complete Kata (full body Shiatsu session) with a focus on wellness.

MT110 Myology (3)  
This course provides an in-depth study of muscle terminology and micro anatomy and physiology of the skeletal muscle tissue. The College lab focuses on the body as a whole and how the component parts function.

MT111 Myology/Kinesiology (3)  
This course provides a comprehensive study of muscle terminology and gross anatomy and physiology of the appendicular musculature. The student is introduced to kinesiology.  
Prerequisite: MT110

MT204 Western Massage Therapy Theory and Application II (3)  
This course provides demonstration and practice in advanced treatment techniques and knowledge including, but not limited to, medical massage techniques, patient assessment, treatment planning and documentation, inter-professional communication and hydrotherapy application. Additional topics such as adaptation of treatment sessions for special populations and recognizing characteristics of abused and neglected patients are also explored.  
Prerequisite: MT104

MT206 Eastern Massage Therapy II (3)  
This course presents a continuation of Eastern Massage Therapy I, including Yin and Yang Meridians as well as finger-pressure massage. The course provides demonstration and practice of these techniques as well as charting and intake skills. The course will be offered as a hands-on massage therapy elective.  
Prerequisite: MT106

MT211 Professional Development (1)  
This course provides an in-depth study of professional ethics and business practices. Also included in this course are topics such as New York State law and regulations, business planning and marketing, professionalism, and career longevity.

MT212 Applied Pathophysiology (4)  
This course provides an overview of procedures for treating complicating pathological conditions, working with other healthcare providers, and developing massage therapy treatment plans. This course also explores additional related topics such as medical terminology, the role of the inflammatory process, and physiological effects of common medications.  
Prerequisites BIO130/BIO130L, BIO131/BIO131L, MT104 and MT204

MT216 Sports & Rehab Massage Therapy (3)  
This course will present the basics of sports and rehabilitative massage. Myofascial and trigger point therapy work will be explored through demonstration and practice. The course will be offered as a hands-on massage therapy elective.  
Prerequisites MT204

MT217 Thai Massage (3)  
This course offers a fundamental introduction to Nuad Bo-Rarn, the traditional massage of Thailand, levels I and II. Thai massage incorporates facilitated stretching similar to assisted yoga. Students completing levels I and II will be able to perform a full body Thai massage including front, back, side and seated position. The course will be offered as a hands-on massage therapy elective.  
Prerequisite: MT106

MT218 Pregnancy Massage (3)  
This course will provide an opportunity to learn massage techniques and explore considerations specifically related to pregnancy. Additional aspects such as anatomy and physiology, caution/contraindications, emotional aspects of pregnancy, postpartum massage and marketing are also covered. The course will be offered as a hands-on massage therapy elective.  
Prerequisite: MT106
MT219 Reflexology (3)
This course will provide students with a working knowledge of the basics of reflexology, a hands-on body work technique designed to promote health and wellness. The history, development, and application of this approach will be studied, as well as the specific treatment techniques.
Students will be able to provide a relaxing therapeutic treatment upon completion of the course. The course will be offered as a hands-on massage therapy elective.
Prerequisite: MT204

MT230 Clinical Practicum I (2)
The first clinical practicum experience, only offered to third semester students, provides the opportunity to practice massage therapy in a clinical setting under the supervision of a clinical instructor. The clinic is open to the public and provides hands-on practice in an environment similar to the workplace.

Prerequisites: MT204

MT240 Clinical Practicum II (2)
The second clinical practicum experience, only offered to fourth semester students, continues practice opportunities for massage therapy in the student clinic and/or offsite externships in environments similar to the workplace. Offsite externships include opportunities to practice in a variety of environments such as, but not limited to, palliative care, oncology, wellness, medical, spa, and chiropractic.

Prerequisites: MT204, BIO243 and MT230

MT250 Massage Therapy Practicum I (1)
During the first clinical practicum experience, students practice massage therapy in a clinical setting under the supervision of a clinical instructor. The student clinic is open to the public and provides hands-on practice in an environment similar to the workplace.

Prerequisites: BIO130/130l, BIO131/131l, MT104

Prerequisites: MT204 and MT211

MT255 Massage Therapy Practicum II (1)
During the second clinical practicum experience, students continue supervised practice of massage therapy in an on-campus and/or offsite externship location. The on-campus clinic is open to the public and provides hands-on practice in an environment similar to the workplace, while the clinical externships explore various massage therapy specialties such as, but not limited to, palliative care, oncology, wellness, medical, spa, and chiropractic.

Prerequisite: MT250

Corequisites: MT110, MT111, MT106, MT212

MATHEMATICS

MA099 Introduction to Algebra (3)*
A foundation level course provides essential mathematics skills for college programs which require basic algebra skills. Topics include basic operations with decimals, fractions and integers, percent applications, proportions, algebraic expressions, an introduction to solving linear equations, graphing linear equations, the metric system and solving first-degree equations and inequalities.

Placement into this course
Minimum passing grade of “C” Fulfills program prerequisite for High School Algebra.

*Institutional credit only

MA107 Logical Reasoning and Decision Making (3)
This course introduces students to both informal and formal logic; and students will use the developed logic to evaluate decisions for given situations. Topics include: informal logical games, logical fallacies, truth tables, logical equivalence, and sentential logic with proofs, categorical logic, probability, expected value, and decision making.

Cross listed with PH107
Credit will not be granted for both PH107 and MA107

Prerequisite: High School Regents mathematics, MA099; or placement test.

MA110 College Algebra (3)
A pre-calculus level algebra course. Topics include solving system of equations that contain either two or three variables, adding, subtracting, multiplying and dividing monomials and polynomials; factoring polynomials, simplifying rational expressions and solving linear equations and inequality expressions that contain absolute values.

Prerequisite: High school mathematics or placement exam score.

MA111 College Algebra and Statistics with Business Applications (3)
This course provides students foundations in algebra and statistics as preparation for the demands of quantitative reasoning in the field of business. Topics on algebra include: function, linear, quadratic, radicals, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions. Topics on statistics include: measures of central tendency, measures of variations, and measures of positions, counting principles, probability, expected value and regressions. Applications to business and finance problems are a focus.

Prerequisites: MA099, high school Regents mathematics, or placement test.

MA112 College Algebra with Trigonometry (4)
This pre-calculus course is designed to develop mathematics and skills so that students are adequately prepared for calculus and other College-level science courses. Algebra topics covered include: radicals, quadratic functions, logarithmic, exponential and their inverse functions, and systems of linear equations. Trigonometry topics include right triangle trigonometry, trigonometric ratios and identities. Graphing is emphasized in both algebra and trigonometry topics.

Prerequisite: MA099, two years of high school level mathematics under the Regents curriculum, or an algebra course

*Students are advised to earn a minimum grade of “B” in the prerequisite mathematics course.

MA120 Statistics I (3)
An introduction to Statistics with modern applications to Sociology, Business, Economics, Ecology, Health Science and Psychology. Topics include descriptive statistics, central tendency, percentile rank, Z-Scores, probability, probability distribution, correlation and regression analysis.

Prerequisite: high school Regents mathematics or placement test.
MA130 Calculus I (4)
This is a study of differential and integral calculus with analytic geometry. Various types of functions with their derivatives, applications including curve plotting, maxima and minima problems and related rates. Integration problems, including the area between two curves and the trapezoidal rule.
Prerequisite: MA110 or Permission of Instructor

MA200 Statistical Methods (3)
This introductory statistics course focuses on several topics: population and samples; data organization and representation; measure of central tendency, variation, and position; basic probability and probability distribution; normal distribution; confidence interval; hypothesis testing of one population: z-test and t-test; type I and type II errors; linear regression; and non-parametric statistics. Statistics applications are drawn from several disciplines such as sociology, business, economics, ecology, health science, and psychology. This course uses a graphing calculator and computer statistical software.
Prerequisite: College algebra course

MA220 Statistics II (3)
This course continues the study of statistics and takes up normal distribution, linear regression, sampling techniques and hypothesis testing, as well as analysis of variance and non-parametric statistics.
Prerequisite: MA120

MA230 Calculus II (4)
This course includes the transcendental functions; methods of integration with applications to volumes, polar coordinates, vectors and parametric equations, and infinite series.
Prerequisite: MA130

MA455 Quantitative Research Methods (3)
This hands-on research methods course introduces students to a variety of quantitative methods to investigate research questions. Students will collect data, and using statistics software, students will analyze and interpret data and then present the findings in formal reports. Through the experience of investigation, students will develop quantitative research, statistical analysis, and report-writing skills. Prerequisite: MA200 or permission of instructor

MEDICAL ASSISTANT

MAS134 Orientation to Medical Assisting (2)
This course is designed as a comprehensive overview of the profession of Medical Assisting. Learning opportunities are provided for the student to develop skills in the three areas of competencies for Medical Assisting Trans-disciplinary (General), Clinical and Administrative.

MAS233 Diagnostic and Clinical Laboratory Procedures (3)
This course introduces the student to the cognitive, psychomotor and affective skills involved in diagnostic testing that is performed in a health care setting by a Medical Assistant. Theory includes the study of assisting in blood collection, the analysis of urine, asepsis and minor office surgery procedures. Patient preparation for diagnostic testing will be emphasized. Prerequisite: MAS134

MAS234 Medical Assistant Clinical Procedures (3)
This course provides the cognitive, psychomotor and affective skills involved in the clinical procedures performed in a health care setting by a Medical Assistant. Theory includes the study of pharmacology, medication administration, pediatrics, assisting with specialty exams and a basic knowledge of possible medical emergencies. The role of providing empathy and support for the patient is emphasized.
Prerequisites: MAS134, MAS233

MAS235 Medical Assistant Clinical Seminar and Externship (4)
A supervised clinical experience in an appropriate medical setting provides the student with an opportunity to apply clinical and administrative procedures and competencies. One hour weekly seminars will be scheduled to review clinical competencies, the clinical experience and current health and legal issues as it applies to the medial assistant. MAERB Core Curriculum requirements as well as affiliation agreements with clinical agencies prohibit any compensation or payment (monetary or otherwise) to student or faculty, or use of student for service while functioning within the Medical Assistant program.
Prerequisites: MAS233 and MAS234 taken within the last academic year, a 2.0 GPA, and minimum grade of “C” in all program requirements.

NURSING A.A.S.

NU110 Health Assessment and Promotion (1)
This course is designed to assist students in acquiring knowledge of basic physical and psychosocial skills related to nursing practice and health promotion. Emphasis will be on normal assessment findings and recognizing deviations from normal. The campus laboratory provides the opportunity for instruction and practice of related nursing techniques
Prerequisite: placement test or meet waiver criteria and BIO130/ BIO130L
Prerequisite or Concurrent:
BIO131/BIO131L, GS100, NU114, NU116, and PSY101
Corequisite: NU112

NU112 Nursing Concepts (5)
This course will focus on the nurse’s role in health assessment, health maintenance and health promotion across the life span. Students are introduced to basic principles, skills, and concepts of nursing practice. This course uses nursing process within the NLN and QSEN competencies. A structured campus laboratory setting assists students in learning technical skills. Students will begin to integrate the core values of caring, diversity, ethics, excellence, holism, integrity, and patient centeredness through classroom, laboratory, and hospital and community experiences.
Prerequisites: placement test or meet waiver criteria and BIO130/ BIO130L
Prerequisite or Concurrent:
BIO131/BIO131L, GS100, NU110, NU114, NU116, and PSY101

NU114 Medication Essentials I (1)
The theory component of this course will focus on pharmacological principles that the professional nurse applies in the administration of medications. The nursing process will be used as a framework to identify nursing responsibilities related to medication administration. The campus laboratory component will provide students with the opportunity to accurately calculate, prepare, and administer oral, topical and injectable medications. Critical thinking situations and clinical application will be emphasized throughout the course.
Prerequisite: placement test or meet waiver criteria and BIO130/ BIO130L
Prerequisite or Concurrent:
BIO131/BIO131L, GS100, PSY101 and NU110, NU112, NU116 or PN104, PN105
NU15 Medication Essentials II (1)
The theory component of this course will focus on the pharmacological principles that the professional nurse applies in the administration of medications and intravenous fluids. The nursing process will be used as a framework to identify nursing responsibilities related to major drug classifications, intravenous therapy and the use of intermittent infusion devices and pumps. The campus laboratory component will provide students with the opportunity to accurately calculate, prepare and administer medications via intravenous route. Critical care and pediatric medication calculation will also be presented.
Prerequisites: BIO131/BIO131L, NU110, NU112, NU114, NU116, and PSY101

Prerequisite or Concurrent: BIO223/BIO223L, PSY102, and NU122, NU124 or PN106, PN107

NU116 Professional Issues (1)
An overview of the historical development of nursing and nursing education will be presented. Emphasis will be placed on the nurse’s role in the delivery of health care and the ethical and legal responsibilities relevant to the nurse in today’s society. Lecture, discussion, case studies and oral presentations will be utilized to promote student learning.
Prerequisite: placement test or meet waiver criteria and BIO130/BIO130L
Prerequisite or Concurrent: BIO131/BIO131L, GS100, NU110, NU114, and PSY101

NU122 Health Restoration I (6)
In this course the nursing process will be used within the NLN and QSEN competencies to identify nursing care needs of patient experiencing acute and chronic cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal, fluid and electrolyte and acid-base health deviations and diabetes. Assessment skills, basic concepts and health promotion will be incorporated. On-campus laboratory experiences will provide instruction and practice of advanced clinical skills. Clinical experience will be provided in an acute care hospital setting.
Prerequisites: BIO131/BIO131L, NU110, NU112, NU114, NU116, and PSY101
Prerequisite or Concurrent: BIO223/BIO223L, NU115, NU124, and PSY102

NU124 Maternal Newborn Nursing (2)
Classroom theory and clinical experiences will provide a foundation for nursing care of childbearing women through pregnancy, labor and birth, the post-partum period and newborn stage. Women’s health and contraception are also discussed. The nurse’s role in health promotion, health maintenance and health restoration will be emphasized. Independent and supervised clinical experiences, lecture, discussion, seminars, simulation lab, library research, and computer assignments will be utilized to promote student learning.
Prerequisites: BIO131/BIO131L, NU110, NU112, NU114, NU116, and PSY101
Prerequisite or Concurrent: BIO223/BIO223L, NU115, NU122, and PSY102

NU214 Health Restoration II (5)
In this course, the nursing process will be used within the NLN and QSEN competencies to identify nursing care needs of patients experiencing acute and chronic endocrine, hematological, musculoskeletal, respiratory, shock, burns, genomics, breast cancer, sensory and immunological health deviations. Concepts related to cancer will also be introduced. Clinical experiences will be provided in acute care hospital settings.
Prerequisites: BIO223/BIO223L, NU110, NU112, NU114, NU115, NU116, NU122, NU124, and PSY102
Prerequisite or Concurrent: NU217

NU217 Pediatric Nursing (2)
Classroom theory and clinical experiences will provide a foundation for nursing of children and their families from birth through adolescence. The nurse’s role in health promotion, health maintenance and health restoration will be emphasized. Supervised clinical experiences, lecture, discussion, research and computer assignments will be utilized to promote student learning.
Prerequisites: BIO223/BIO223L, NU110, NU112, NU114, NU115, NU116, NU122, NU124, and PSY102
Prerequisite or Concurrent: NU214

NU220 Mental Health Nursing (2)
This course utilizes the nursing process within the NLN and QSEN competencies in providing care to patients experiencing psychosocial problems. The focus will be on health promotion, health maintenance, and health restoration. Roles of the Associate Degree Nurse as provider and manager of care and member within the discipline of nursing as they relate to mental health will be explored and applied. Lectures and selected clinical experiences in hospital and community settings will be utilized as learning modalities.
Prerequisites: NU110, NU112, NU114, NU115, NU116, NU122, NU124, NU214, NU217
Prerequisite or Concurrent: NU222

NU222 Health Restoration III (7)
In this course, the Nursing Process will be used within the NLN and QSEN competencies to provide students with learning activities for patients experiencing acute and complex health deviations. Topics related to acute cardiovascular, neurological, and renal health deviations, endocrine, women’s health, and disaster preparedness will be presented. Students are expected to function more independently, using previous knowledge and experience in assuming the role of educator, manager of care and provider of care for clients in a variety of clinical and community settings.
Prerequisites: NU110, NU112, NU114, NU115, NU116, NU122, NU124, NU214, NU217, PH103
Prerequisite or Concurrent: NU220

NURSING B.S.

NU300 Comprehensive Health Assessment for Nursing Practice (4)
This course uses advanced and utilizing comprehensive assessment skills in caring for individuals and population units across the lifespan which includes planning intervention strategies relative to the needs, problems, and level of wellness of the population unit. There is emphasis on systematic and comprehensive health assessments as a database for identifying nursing diagnoses and nursing intervention plans. This course combines online learning activities and on-campus simulation laboratory experiences to develop advanced skills in assessment of physical, cognitive, spiritual, socioeconomic, genetic and environmental domains.
NU304 Introduction to Nursing Care Informatics (2)
Teaches the use of information technology to access, retrieve, organize and evaluate information related to nursing practice. Using a problem based approach, students will use information technology resources to examine health related problems, obtain and organize pertinent information and professionally communicate findings.

Prerequisite: RN License

NU308 Research Procedures in Nursing Practice (3)
Emphasis on accessing, analyzing and critiquing scientific literature to determine implications for practice. The importance of evidence based practice in relation to patient outcomes is examined. Specific elements of the research process including needs assessment, problem identification, review of the literature, variables, principles of quantitative and qualitative methods of research design, sampling concepts, use of data gathering and measurement instruments and data analysis are explored. Critical evaluation of research studies and the development of a research proposal including a review of the literature and design method will be included.

Prerequisite: RN License and MA200

NU310 Family Nursing Care Across the Lifespan (3)
This course focuses on the family as a basic unit of society and the promotion of family health across a lifespan. The role of the professional nurse as teacher, counselor, and advocate will be emphasized in health promotion as well as dealing with the family unit challenged by acute, episodic illness / injury or chronic conditions / disabilities. Based on the nursing process, the student will develop the skills to provide family-centered, outcome oriented nursing care to care for the needs of diverse families. Major theories related to family nursing will be explored. Topics include: variables affecting families, family assessment, cultural diversity, anticipatory guidance, multigenerational families and family as care giver. The impact of adding, separating and dealing with the death of family members will be included.

Prerequisite: RN License and NU300

NU318 Nursing Theory and Practice Issues (3)
This course will explore selected nursing theorists and the concepts of nursing, person, health and environment as a basis for implementing and evaluating nursing care. Issues and trends that influence professional nursing practice will be discussed. This course will address how the practice of nursing has adapted to change throughout the years and how the present health care delivery system impacts professional nursing practice.

NU402 Community Health Nursing (3)
Examines the nurses role in the delivery of primary health/community based services focusing on health promotion, disease prevention and management of episodic illnesses. Addresses health risks and disparities of populations across the lifespan within the context of family, culture, and socioeconomic status. Epidemiological methods, public health mandates and immunization theory will be explored and discussed in this course. Healthy People 2030 objectives and goals as well as other national initiatives will be used to provide direction for developing nursing strategies.

Prerequisite: RN License

NU450 Leadership and Management for Professional Practice (3)
Focuses on the role of the professional nurse as a leader in today's health care environment. Students will identify various leadership styles and compare and contrast leadership and management behaviors. Class discussions will include organizational structure and behavior, workplace issues important to the nurse manager, delegation and change theory. Motivational and decision making strategies, conflict management principles, patient safety goals and quality care for positive patient outcomes will be addressed.

Prerequisite: RN License

NU470 Pharmacology for the Registered Nurse (3)
Correlates the nurse's knowledge of physiology, pathophysiology, and pharmacology. Basic concepts of pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, metabolism, therapeutic and toxic effects, and drugs with multiple indications are discussed. Challenges related to drug therapy and specific body systems will be addressed. Discussion of the major drug groups focuses on therapeutic actions, which emphasize the nursing process and focus on patient care teaching. Prototypes of the major drug groups are emphasized. Lifespan considerations, evidence based practice; patient safety and critical thinking are integrated throughout the course.

Prerequisite: RN License

NU484 Clinical Seminar (2)
This seminar will focus on the application of baccalaureate level nursing knowledge pertaining to leadership, collaboration, consultation, management, and research. The seminar activities will emphasize an evidence-based approach, with consideration of cultural, socioeconomic, and diversity factors. Students will develop and evaluate clinical objectives for their own unique capstone clinical experience.

Prerequisite: RN License, NU300, NU304, NU308, NU310, NU318, NU402, NU450, and NU470

Corequisite: NU486

NU486 Professional Nursing Syntheses/Clinical Capstone (4)
This course will allow students to demonstrate integration of the bachelor's of nursing knowledge and practice. The student will work with a clinical preceptor, select a clinical area of practice, and collaborate with a faculty member for an in-depth clinical experience. All students are required to complete 135 practicum hours. Emphasis is on critical thinking, communication, leadership, management and evaluation. Application of core concepts pertaining to health, ethics, care, and evidence-based approaches to nursing will be highlighted. Will work with course instructor to secure clinical placements.

Prerequisite: RN License, CPR, NU300, NU304, NU308, NU310, NU318, NU402, NU450 and NU470

Corequisite: NU484

PH103 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
This course is an introduction into the basic issues of philosophy from the four major branches of Ethics, Logic, Epistemology, and Metaphysics as they are found and presented in the history of Western Philosophy. Special attention is given to critical thinking skills and moral issues of relevance.
PH107 Logical Reasoning and Decision Making (3)
This course introduces students to both informal and formal logic; and students will use the developed logic to evaluate decisions for given situations. Topics include: informal logical games, logical fallacies, truth tables, logical equivalence, and sentential logic with proofs, categorical logic, probability, expected value, and decision making.
Cross listed with MA107
Credit will not be granted for both PH107 and MA107
Prerequisite: High school Regents mathematics or equivalent; MA099; or placement test.

PH201 Ethics (3)
A study of the main ethical systems found in Western Philosophy. Investigation of particular ethical concepts such as morality and the moral ideal, good and evil, right and obligation, conscience, moral responsibility and value, and how these, along with moral principle(s), are used to guide the moral life.

PH204 Business Ethics (3)
This course is designed to examine many of the philosophies presently operative in the business world and society. Special attention is given to such issues as corporate responsibility, morality in advertising, conflicts of interest, preferential hiring, personal morality vs. loyalty to employer, and capitalism vs. socialism.

PH205 Ethics in Health Care (3)
Modern medicine and health care have created new human ethical problems. This course will explore a number of medical ethical dilemmas, such as end-of-life decisions, defining the concept of death, ordinary versus extraordinary means of treatment, assisted reproduction, informed consent, confidentiality, truth-telling, withholding treatment, and the distribution of scarce medical resources, in the light of the principles of autonomy, non-maleficence, beneficence, utility, and justice.

PH206 Ethics in Data Science (3)
Modern medicine and health care have created many human ethical problems. This course will explore a number of medical ethical dilemmas, such as end-of-life decisions, ordinary versus extraordinary means of treatment, informed consent, confidentiality, truth-telling, withholding treatment, and the distribution of scarce medical resources, in the light of the principles of autonomy, non-maleficence, beneficence, utility, and justice.

PH207 Marriage and the Family (3)
This course is designed to investigate the inner dynamism and nature of marriage and family relationships. It addresses itself to a variety of philosophical tenets, and the historical development and sociological ramifications of the institution.

PH208 Death & Dying (3)
Geared to the very heart of the question: What is death? The course will examine the phenomenon as well as the human response to it both yesterday and today by great men and women and not so famous men and women of the East and West.

PH215 Logic (3)
An introductory course to the science of logic and the principles of deductive reasoning, correct thinking and valid argumentation. Special emphasis will be placed on the traditional Aristotelian syllogism.

PH301 Philosophy of World Religions (3)
This course will introduce students to the philosophical approach to religion and also to religious and ethical ideas from several global cultures. It will also prepare students in medicine, business and related fields for the diversity of religious and moral views they will encounter in the modern workplace in general and health care institutions in particular.
Prerequisite: PH103 or permission of instructor

PH304 Social / Political Philosophy (3)
Course content will introduce students to the philosophical approach to ethical issues that arise in social, political and civic life. As such, it will address ethical problems at both the individual and group levels. Specifically, an overview of the major issues and theories in social-political philosophy will be discussed as well as an introduction to many of the key ethical thinkers in politics and civics arenas. This course will prepare students for careers in the medical field and similar occupations for ethical situations they will encounter in the social and political culture of the modern work place.

PH350 Topics in Bioethics (3)
This course will provide students with in depth coverage to various topics in Bioethics. The course will guide students through a wide range of Bioethical issues which may include topics such as abortion, euthanasia, stem cell research, cloning, scarce medical resources, and universal healthcare.
Prerequisite: PH205, 60 earned credit hours, or permission of instructor

PHYSICS

PHY099 Preparatory Physics (3)*
An introduction to the basic concepts of physics with an emphasis on classical mechanics, electricity and the structure of the atom. Course reviews simple algebra, vectors and vector addition. Three lecture hours. Preerequisite: High school algebra. Students placed into MA099 must complete that course before registering for PHY099. *Institutional credit only.
Prerequisite: High school algebra. Students placed into MA099 must complete that course before registering for PHY099.

PHY111 Physics I (3)
An introduction to the concepts and laws of physics. Topics include: classical mechanics, energy, momentum, rotational motion and heat.
Prerequisite: High school algebra or MA099 and high school physics.
Corequisite: PHY111L

PHY111L Physics I Laboratory (1)
Laboratory experiences are based on topics covered in lecture.
Corequisite: PHY111

PHY112 Physics II (3)
A continuation of Physics I. Topics include: electricity, magnetism, light, and optics, atomic and nuclear structure.
Prerequisites: PHY111/PHY111L
Corequisite: PHY112L

PHY112L Physics II Laboratory (1)
Laboratory experiences are based on topics covered in lecture.
Corequisite: PHY112
PN104 Fundamentals of Practical Nursing (7)
This course is designed to familiarize students with the historical development of nursing, nursing education, and the roles and responsibilities of the nurse and the health care team. Development throughout the life cycle will be discussed. This course uses the nursing process within the NLN and QSEN competencies. A structured campus laboratory setting assists students in learning and integrating technical skills. Clinical experiences will complement classroom learning.
Prerequisites BIO130/BIO130L
Prerequisite or Concurrent: BIO131/BIO131L and NU114

PN105 Practical Nursing II (7)
This course focuses on the basic concepts of nursing. The nursing process is utilized within the NLN and QSEN competencies to collect data in relation to individuals' ability to care for themselves. Psychomotor skills are demonstrated and practiced in the structured campus laboratory before they are applied in the clinical setting. Clinical experiences will be provided in acute care and sub-acute health care settings.
Prerequisites BIO130/BIO130L
Prerequisite or Concurrent: BIO131/BIO131L and NU114
Prerequisite or Corequisite: PN104

PN106 Practical Nursing III (7)
This course focuses on common health deviations which affect individuals of various ages. The nursing process will continue to be utilized to provide care for patients along the continuum with an emphasis in maternal, child, adolescent and family health. Assisting children and adults with a variety of health deviations will be discussed. Advanced psychomotor skills are practiced and evaluated in the on campus laboratory. Clinical experiences will be provided in maternal, family, pediatric and community settings.
Prerequisites: BIO131/BIO131L, PN104, and NU114
Prerequisite or Concurrent: NU115 and PN107

PN107 Practical Nursing IV (7)
This course focuses on common health deviations which affects the geriatric population. The nursing process will continue to be utilized to provide care for patients in various health care settings which include mental health, extended care, ambulatory, and community care health settings. Leadership and management skills that relate to the LPN scope of practice will be discussed. Advanced psychomotor skills are practiced and evaluated in the on campus laboratory. Clinical experiences will be provided in acute, community, and/or long term care settings.
Prerequisites: BIO131/BIO131L, NU114, PN104, and PN105
Prerequisite or Concurrent: NU115
Prerequisite or Corequisite: PN106

PSYCHOLOGY

PSY101 General Psychology (3)
An introduction to the basic concepts, research methods, and implications of psychology. The major theoretical perspectives are presented through such areas as sensation and perception, learning and cognition, personality, human development, and abnormal behavior.
Prerequisites: PSY101, BIO109, BIO130

PSY102 Developmental Psychology (3)
A lifespan approach, from pre-natal development to aging and death. Emphasis will be on the interaction of psychological, biological, and social systems that influence development. Major theoretical perspectives, multicultural aspects, and research findings are applied throughout the course.
Prerequisite: PSY101 or Dean Approval

PSY201 Abnormal Psychology (3)
The course utilizes current classifications of mental disorders to explain abnormal behavior. Case studies and other resource materials are applied to demonstrate the complexity of determining etiology, diagnosis and treatment of mental illness. The course requires a research project.
Prerequisite: PSY101

PSY202 Human Sexuality (3)
An exploration of human sexuality in Western society through lecture, group discussions, and experiential learning activities. Students will assess their personal attitudes, values, and knowledge of topics in sexuality. Efforts to understand and respect value systems that differ from personal beliefs will be stressed. The course requires a research project.
Prerequisite: PSY101

PSY220 Biology of the Mind (3)
This course investigates the interaction between neurobiology and psychology with an emphasis on personal cognition. Specifically, students will explore the structure and function of neural tissues and apply this to major perspectives within psychology and psychotherapy. Topics to be investigated include emotion, motivation, learning and memory, sexuality and gender identity, theories of consciousness, addiction, mood disorders, anxiety disorders and dissociative disorders. Clinical applications to mental health, wellness and disease will also be emphasized. Cross Listed with BIO220.
Prerequisites: PSY101, BIO109, BIO130

PSY301 Health Psychology (3)
Health Psychology examines how biological, psychological, and social factors interact with and affect the efforts people make in promoting good health and preventing illness. The course explores how effectively people cope with and reduce pain and the recovery, rehabilitation, and psychological adjustment of serious health problems. The course also focuses on the role of stress and certain lifestyle factors, such as smoking and weight control, as well as specific chronic illnesses such as cancer and heart disease. The course requires a research project.
Prerequisite: PSY101 or permission of instructor

PSY303 Organizational Psychology (3)
Organizational Psychology attempts to understand and explain human behavior in organizational settings; including culture, structures, and communications. This course will introduce the methods, practices, theories, and research, which includes the psychological aspects such as work attitudes and motivation, as well as group dynamics, organizational communication-and structures—This course requires a research project.
Prerequisite: PSY101, 60 earned credit hours, or permission of instructor
PSY315 Social Psychology (3)
Social Psychology attempts to understand and explain human affect, behavior, and cognitions through interpersonal, interpersonnel, and group dynamics. Emphasis is on social influence, social perception, social relations, with an application to Western culture. Major theoretical perspectives and research findings, including multicultural aspects, are applied throughout the course. The course requires a research project.
Prerequisite: PSY101 or permission of instructor

PSY320 Research Methods: Techniques and Designs (3)
Provides students with an introduction to research methods in the Behavioral Sciences. The assumptions and goals of the scientific method will be considered and various types of research techniques and designs will be studied. Students will learn the process of writing a research proposal and explore the ethics of research with human and animal subjects.
Prerequisite: PSY101 or permission of instructor

RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

RT101 Image Acquisition and Evaluation I (3)
This course begins with the basics of conventional imaging and x-ray tube construction. Students then examine exposure factors and investigate density/brightness, contrast, geometric blur, distortion, beam restriction, filtration, grid use and scatter radiation and their effects on image quality. When appropriate, students work in class on mathematical calculations, study image quality, and take images in the RT laboratory that are used for evaluation.
Prerequisite or Concurrent BIO130/BIO130L

RT102 Radiographic Procedures I (2)
This lecture component course begins with an introduction to the specific nomenclature, as well as underlying principles of radiographic positioning. Routine and advanced positioning studies, correlated with anatomy of the upper and lower extremities, chest, abdomen, thorax, and the urinary and digestive systems are presented.
Prerequisite or Concurrent BIO130/BIO130L

RT102L Applied Radiographic Procedures I (1)
The College laboratory component of Radiographic Procedures I contains anatomy and positioning applications, as well as image-critique sessions. A competency-based system of evaluation is utilized.
Prerequisite or Concurrent BIO130/BIO130L

RT103 Patient Care and Management I (1)
This course is designed to assist the student to develop both general and specific interactive skills in patient care. It focuses on record maintenance and administrative procedures, ethics and medico-legal issues, patient safety and transfers, vital signs, emergency situations, infection control, oxygen delivery, EKG monitoring, and contrast media.
Prerequisite or Concurrent BIO130/BIO130L

RT104 Clinical Education I (2)
This course requires practical clinical application of knowledge and skills, and involves clinical experiences in general radiographic areas and contrast studies. It is taken concurrently with the didactic components of the semester, and is provided at the on-campus RT lab and the College’s clinical affiliates. A competency-based system of evaluations is utilized.
Prerequisite or Concurrent BIO130/BIO130L

RT105 Image Acquisition and Evaluation II (3)
This course continues instruction on radiographic imaging principles discussed in RT101. Students first learn technique selection and the use of automatic exposure control and technique charts. Mathematical formulas (algebra level) are utilized for technique compensation. Then focus turns to computer basics and digital imaging. Computerized radiography (CR) and direct readout (DR) digital radiography are discussed in terms of image receptors, image acquisition, spatial resolution, contrast resolution, and processing
Prerequisites RT101, RT102, RT102L, RT103, RT104 and BIO130/BIO130L

RT106 Radiographic Procedures II (2)
This course focuses on radiographic anatomy and technical positioning components of the lower vertebral column, thorax, contrast exams of the upper and lower gastrointestinal tract, and cranial examinations.
Prerequisites RT101, RT102, RT102L, RT103, RT104 and BIO130/BIO130L

RT106L Applied Radiographic Procedures II (1)
The College laboratory component of Radiographic Procedures II contains anatomy and positioning applications of lower vertebral column, thorax, contrast exams of the upper and lower gastrointestinal tract, and cranial examination correlating with image critique sessions. A competency-based system of evaluation is utilized.
Prerequisites RT101, RT102, RT102L, RT103, RT104 and BIO130/BIO130L

RT107 Patient Care and Management II (1)
This course includes units on pharmacology, drug administration, and monitoring of medical equipment. In addition, specialized radiographic procedures are discussed throughout this semester.
Prerequisites RT101, RT102, RT102L, RT103, RT104 and BIO130/BIO130L

RT108 Clinical Education II (2)
In this semester, clinical experiences are provided in general radiographic areas and contrast studies to include radiography of the skull and spinal column. It is taken concurrently with the didactic components of the semester and is provided at the Colleges’ clinical affiliates. A competency-based system of evaluation is utilized.
Prerequisites RT101, RT102, RT102L, RT103, RT104 and BIO130/BIO130L

RT109 Clinical Education III (2)
In this semester, clinical experiences are provided in general radiographic areas and contrast studies to include radiography of the skull and spinal column. It is taken concurrently with the didactic components of the semester and is provided at the Colleges’ clinical affiliates. A competency-based system of evaluation is utilized.
Prerequisites RT101, RT102, RT102L, RT103, RT104 and BIO130/BIO130L
RT109 Clinical Education III (6)
In the first summer clinical component, the student continues to gain experience in general radiographic and contrast studies, as well as portable and surgical radiography. Experiences are provided at the College’s clinical affiliates. A competency-based system of evaluation continues to be utilized.
Prerequisites: RT105, RT106, RT106L, RT107, RT108 and BIO131/BIO131L

RT201 Equipment Operation and Maintenance (3)
This course covers basic electrical and mechanical examples as applicable to the structure and operation of radiologic equipment. Radiographic generating equipment, image intensification, quality management, and discussion on digital imaging topics as related to digital radiographic equipment and PACS are included.
Prerequisite: RT102, RT203, RT205, and RT212

RT202 Radiation Physics and Protection (3)
This course explores the interactions between radiation and matter, the electro-magnetic spectrum, and related radiation concepts. Students learn about radiation detection and monitoring and the appropriate units of measurement. All aspects of radiation protection and dose reduction for patients and occupational radiation workers are explained.
Prerequisite: RT109

RT203 Applied Radiologic Pathology (3)
This course provides the student with investigation into the basic principles of radiologic pathology. The student will research a pathologic condition and place emphasis on the disease/injury process, the radiographic appearance and treatment. Normal anatomy and physiology is reviewed and compared with pathologic abnormalities. There is a focus on the changes which occur as a result of disease and injury which necessitates alteration of standard radiographic exposure applications.
Prerequisite: RT109

RT205 Clinical Education IV (2)
In the second year, students continue to gain general radiographic experiences, as well as begin experiences with special procedures, the emergency room, and other imaging areas. These areas may include CT (computerized tomography), MRI (magnetic resonance imaging), and Sonography. All experiences are offered at the College’s clinical affiliates. A competency-based system of evaluation continues to be utilized.

RT207 Radiation Biology (2)
This course explores radiation effects on living things. Pertinent research and historical incidence of radiation exposure are discussed. The effects of radiation on normal cell biology are outlined and factors influencing radio sensitivity and molecular and cellular responses are explained. Radiation effects are divided into early and late effects, and students further define as deterministic and/or stochastic (probabilistic). The effects of radiation on tissue, organs, and the whole body systems are presented with in-vitro and genetic effects.
Prerequisites: RT202, RT203, RT205, and RT212

RT209 Advanced Topics for the Radiographer (2)
This course offers the student a variety of integrated topics such as: advanced positioning methods, special procedures, interventional radiography and computerized tomography (CT). Career development engages the student with resume preparation and mock interviewing. The student technologist will be prepared to contribute to the diagnostic imaging team upon completion of this course.
Prerequisites: RT202, RT203, RT205, and RT212

RT210 Clinical Education V (2)
Specially clinical experiences continue as the students demonstrate applications of knowledge and skill. This course is taken concurrently with the didactic components of the semester and is provided at the College’s clinical affiliates. A competency-based system of evaluation continues to be utilized.
Prerequisites: RT202, RT203, RT205, and RT212

RT211 Clinical Education VI (6)
Clinical experience involving general radiography, contrast studies, portable radiography, surgery, and specialty examinations. In addition, the student is provided review opportunities for the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (R) Examination.
Prerequisites RT201, RT207, RT209, and RT210

RT212 Sectional Anatomy for the Radiographer (1)
This course is designed to provide the Radiologic Technology student with an introductory overview of human anatomy, viewed in body sections, as it relates to imaging. Anatomical structures are viewed in the axial, coronal and sagittal planes. Emphasis is placed on the head, neck, thorax, abdomen, pelvis, and an overview of extremities.
Prerequisites: BIO130/BIO130L, BIO131/BIO131L and RT109

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

RS100 Introduction to Religious Thought (3)
An introductory course into the fundamental concepts associated with religious thought. The student will be introduced to the concepts of the sacred, the symbol, ritual and rites of passage, faith, re-birth, mystery, myth, good, evil, the relationship of one to self, community and the Absolute.

RS101 Introduction to Scripture (3)
An introductory level survey of the historical development and contents of the Bible. Major focus will be on the purpose of scripture and its role in divine revelation.

RS103 An Introduction to Christian Thought (3)
An introductory inquiry into the Christian church as a community of faith. Major focus will be on the doctrinal concepts of the Nicene Creed.

RS108 Major World Religions (3)
An introductory survey of the major religions of the world. The major focus will be on the basic beliefs and practices found in Buddhism, Christianity, Hinduism, Islam, Judaism and Shintoism.

SOCIOLOGY

SOC101 Principles of Sociology (3)
A basic survey of the history and fundamental principles of sociology. Examines several of the important contributors to the discipline, its operative concepts, and its terminology. Also, studies human groups and interactions, social institutions, and the role of the group in human socialization and development.
SOC207 Contemporary Social Problems (3)
This course selects, presents, and examines a given social problem such as poverty, racism, crime, drug and alcohol addiction, the problems of aging, etc.

SOC300 Epidemiology (3)
An introduction to epidemiology, this course covers the principles and methods of epidemiologic investigation including describing the patterns of illness in populations and research designs for investigating the etiology of disease. The course introduces quantitative measures to determine risk, association and procedures for standardization of rates.
Prerequisite: SOC101, 60 earned credit hours, or PSY101

SOC301 Sociology of Health and Medicine (3)
This course is an introduction to the field of medical sociology. Its main thrust is on the sociological analysis of health or medical organizations and institutions. Another focus will include an examination of the social disparities in health care with respect to epidemiology and social status or age, sex, race, ethnicity, gender, and social class. The role of health professions in the United States will also be explored.
Prerequisite: SOC101 or permission of instructor

SOC311 Coping with Illness (3)
This course offers a broad overview of the sociological aspects of Coping with Illness in our society. Topics include attitudes toward and preparation for death; attitudes towards serious illness in society; the understanding of and care for terminally ill patients; funeral rituals, grief counseling; suicide and euthanasia. Readings and classroom activities will be supplemented by students' self-exploration and writing on feelings, attitudes, and beliefs about Coping with Illness.
Prerequisite: SOC101 or permission of instructor

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

ST100 Medical Terminology for the Surgical Technologist (3)
This course will present the student with a study of medical terminology mostly relating to the field of surgery. Prefixes, suffixes, root words, combining forms, special endings, pleural forms, abbreviations, and symbols will be included in the content.
A programmed learning, word building system will be used to learn word parts that are used to construct and/or analyze new terms. This will provide the student with the opportunity to decipher unfamiliar terms and check their spelling. Emphasis will be placed on spelling, definition, usage and pronunciation. Abbreviations will be introduced as related terms are presented.
Prerequisite: Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Certification

ST101 Introduction to Surgical Technology (4)
This course introduces the student to the role of the health care team. Operating room organization, medical terminology, aseptic technique, surgical supplies, basic instrumentation and basic surgical routines will be emphasized. Introductory surgical regional anatomy will be discussed, as will surgical microbiology as it pertains to sterilization and disinfection. Beginning aspects of the ethical/legal aspects of patient care will be introduced. Learning activities will take place in the classroom, the simulated on-campus operating room, a hospital operating room and the Central Service Department of the hospital.
Prerequisite: Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Certification

ST103 Clinical Education I (2)
This clinical laboratory experience takes place primarily in the simulated on-campus laboratory. There will be limited experiences in the hospital operating room setting during the course. Students are taught the basic skills necessary to begin practice in the surgical setting. Mandatory competencies of this course include scrubbing, gowning and gloving, gowning and gloving team members, back table and instrument setups, simulated draping, “opening of the abdomen”, sequence of instruments and equipment.
Prerequisite: Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Certification

ST201 Advanced Surgical Technology (5)
This course will focus on an overview of the surgical specialties: general surgery which includes gastrointestinal and biliary surgical procedures, gynecology, genitourinary surgery, ear, nose and throat surgery, and head and neck surgery. Surgical procedures will be discussed in relation to supplies, instrumentation and equipment. Surgical pathology, intra-operative patient care, the sequence of the surgical procedures, as well as potential complications will be presented. Clinical practice takes place in hospital operating rooms, as well as other intraoperative care facilities.
Prerequisite: BIO131/BIO131L, ST104, and ST106

ST106 Clinical Education II (2)
Clinical experiences are provided in a hospital operating room. The student will be primarily assigned to the scrub technologist's role performing and applying those skills learned in the first semester.
Prerequisite: BIO130/BIO130L, ST101, and ST103

ST107 Fundamentals of Surgical Technology (4)
This course focuses on the scrub duties and expanded instrumentation. Sterilization and disinfection will be continued as will further exploration of the ethical/legal aspects of surgical patient care and student accountability. Assisting with circulating duties and wound healing and closure concepts will be introduced. Wound closure materials and stapling devices will be explored in detail. Specialty equipment such as the use of electro-cauterization and use of LASER equipment will also be introduced. Regional surgical anatomy will continue to be discussed. The care of the anesthetized patient will be included. Learning activities will take place in the classroom, in the simulated on-campus operating room and hospital operating rooms.
Prerequisite: BIO130/BIO130L, ST101, and ST103

ST108 Clinical Education III (2)
Clinical experiences are provided in the hospital operating room. The student will be primarily assigned to the scrub technologist's role performing and applying those skills learned in the first semester.
Prerequisite: BIO130/BIO130L, ST101, and ST103

ST202 Clinical Education IV (2)
Clinical experiences are provided in the hospital operating room. The student will be primarily assigned to the scrub technologist's role performing and applying those skills learned in the first semester.
Prerequisite: BIO130/BIO130L, ST101, and ST103

ST203 Advanced Surgical Technology (5)
This course will focus on an overview of the surgical specialties: general surgery which includes gastrointestinal and biliary surgical procedures, gynecology, genitourinary surgery, ear, nose and throat surgery, and head and neck surgery. Surgical procedures will be discussed in relation to supplies, instrumentation and equipment. Surgical pathology, intra-operative patient care, the sequence of the surgical procedures, as well as potential complications will be presented. Clinical practice takes place in hospital operating rooms, as well as other intraoperative care facilities.
Prerequisite: BIO131/BIO131L, ST104, and ST106

ST109 Clinical Education V (2)
Clinical experiences are provided in the hospital operating room. The student will be primarily assigned to the scrub technologist's role performing and applying those skills learned in the first semester.
Prerequisite: BIO130/BIO130L, ST101, and ST103

ST204 Fundamentals of Surgical Technology (4)
This course focuses on the scrub duties and expanded instrumentation. Sterilization and disinfection will be continued as will further exploration of the ethical/legal aspects of surgical patient care and student accountability. Assisting with circulating duties and wound healing and closure concepts will be introduced. Wound closure materials and stapling devices will be explored in detail. Specialty equipment such as the use of electro-cauterization and use of LASER equipment will also be introduced. Regional surgical anatomy will continue to be discussed. The care of the anesthetized patient will be included. Learning activities will take place in the classroom, in the simulated on-campus operating room and hospital operating rooms.
Prerequisite: BIO130/BIO130L, ST101, and ST103

ST109 Clinical Education V (2)
Clinical experiences are provided in the hospital operating room. The student will be primarily assigned to the scrub technologist's role performing and applying those skills learned in the first semester.
Prerequisite: BIO130/BIO130L, ST101, and ST103

ST205 Advanced Surgical Technology (5)
This course will focus on an overview of the surgical specialties: general surgery which includes gastrointestinal and biliary surgical procedures, gynecology, genitourinary surgery, ear, nose and throat surgery, and head and neck surgery. Surgical procedures will be discussed in relation to supplies, instrumentation and equipment. Surgical pathology, intra-operative patient care, the sequence of the surgical procedures, as well as potential complications will be presented. Clinical practice takes place in hospital operating rooms, as well as other intraoperative care facilities.
Prerequisite: BIO131/BIO131L, ST104, and ST106

ST110 Clinical Education VI (2)
Clinical experiences are provided in the hospital operating room. The student will be primarily assigned to the scrub technologist's role performing and applying those skills learned in the first semester.
Prerequisite: BIO130/BIO130L, ST101, and ST103

ST206 Clinical Education VII (2)
Clinical experiences are provided in the hospital operating room. The student will be primarily assigned to the scrub technologist's role performing and applying those skills learned in the first semester.
Prerequisite: BIO130/BIO130L, ST101, and ST103

ST111 Clinical Education VII (2)
Clinical experiences are provided in the hospital operating room. The student will be primarily assigned to the scrub technologist's role performing and applying those skills learned in the first semester.
Prerequisite: BIO130/BIO130L, ST101, and ST103

ST207 Advanced Surgical Technology (5)
This course will focus on an overview of the surgical specialties: general surgery which includes gastrointestinal and biliary surgical procedures, gynecology, genitourinary surgery, ear, nose and throat surgery, and head and neck surgery. Surgical procedures will be discussed in relation to supplies, instrumentation and equipment. Surgical pathology, intra-operative patient care, the sequence of the surgical procedures, as well as potential complications will be presented. Clinical practice takes place in hospital operating rooms, as well as other intraoperative care facilities.
Prerequisite: BIO131/BIO131L, ST104, and ST106

ST112 Clinical Education VIII (2)
Clinical experiences are provided in the hospital operating room. The student will be primarily assigned to the scrub technologist's role performing and applying those skills learned in the first semester.
Prerequisite: BIO130/BIO130L, ST101, and ST103

ST208 Advanced Surgical Technology (5)
This course will focus on an overview of the surgical specialties: general surgery which includes gastrointestinal and biliary surgical procedures, gynecology, genitourinary surgery, ear, nose and throat surgery, and head and neck surgery. Surgical procedures will be discussed in relation to supplies, instrumentation and equipment. Surgical pathology, intra-operative patient care, the sequence of the surgical procedures, as well as potential complications will be presented. Clinical practice takes place in hospital operating rooms, as well as other intraoperative care facilities.
Prerequisite: BIO131/BIO131L, ST104, and ST106

ST113 Clinical Education IX (2)
Clinical experiences are provided in the hospital operating room. The student will be primarily assigned to the scrub technologist's role performing and applying those skills learned in the first semester.
Prerequisite: BIO130/BIO130L, ST101, and ST103

ST209 Advanced Surgical Technology (5)
This course will focus on an overview of the surgical specialties: general surgery which includes gastrointestinal and biliary surgical procedures, gynecology, genitourinary surgery, ear, nose and throat surgery, and head and neck surgery. Surgical procedures will be discussed in relation to supplies, instrumentation and equipment. Surgical pathology, intra-operative patient care, the sequence of the surgical procedures, as well as potential complications will be presented. Clinical practice takes place in hospital operating rooms, as well as other intraoperative care facilities.
Prerequisite: BIO131/BIO131L, ST104, and ST106

ST114 Clinical Education X (2)
Clinical experiences are provided in the hospital operating room. The student will be primarily assigned to the scrub technologist's role performing and applying those skills learned in the first semester.
Prerequisite: BIO130/BIO130L, ST101, and ST103

ST210 Advanced Surgical Technology (5)
This course will focus on an overview of the surgical specialties: general surgery which includes gastrointestinal and biliary surgical procedures, gynecology, genitourinary surgery, ear, nose and throat surgery, and head and neck surgery. Surgical procedures will be discussed in relation to supplies, instrumentation and equipment. Surgical pathology, intra-operative patient care, the sequence of the surgical procedures, as well as potential complications will be presented. Clinical practice takes place in hospital operating rooms, as well as other intraoperative care facilities.
Prerequisite: BIO131/BIO131L, ST104, and ST106
ST202 Clinical Education III (2)
Student clinical experiences are broadened in a hospital setting with the student expanding experience in the specialty surgical areas. The student will also begin to assist with circulating duties of the technologist.

**Prerequisite:** BIO131/BIO131L, ST104, and ST106

**Prerequisite or Concurrent**
BIO223/223L and ST201

ST203 Specialized Surgical Technology (5)
This course is a continuation of ST201. This course will focus on an overview of surgical specialties. Special consideration of the pediatric and older adult will be discussed. Transplant surgery including kidney, heart and lung will be explored. Clinical practice takes place in hospital operating rooms, as well as other intraoperative care facilities. During this last semester, as the student prepares for professional practice, further legal, and employment dimensions will be discussed.

**Prerequisite:** BIO223/BIO223L, ST201, and ST202

**Concurrent:** ST204

ST204 Clinical Education IV (2)
In this clinical course, students continue to gain experience in a variety of surgical settings with emphasis on more complex and specialized procedures.

**Prerequisite:** BIO223/BIO223L, ST201, and ST202

**Concurrent:** ST204
Directories

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Thomas H. Waring, Jr., Board Chair
Lisa M. Kirisits, CPA, Board Vice Chair
Alicia J. Thompson, Board Corp. Secretary
William Barrett Wadsworth, Board Treasurer
Brian F. Attea, Esq.
Justin P. Azzarella
Sister Anne Curtis, R.S.M.
Bassam M. Deeb, Ph.D.
Sarah E. Gilson
Tara Jabbaar-Gyambrah, Ph.D.
Richard P. Hershberger, Ph.D.
Teresa M. Majors, CPA
Sister Lisa Mary McCartney, R.S.M., Ph.D.
Tracey A. Maw ’94
Jeffrey Rubin, DMD
Sister Mary Ann Schimscheiner, R.S.M.’67
Rob Swann ’96
Mark F. Wachowiak
Lisa M. Wheeler, ’95
Sean M. Willett

PRESIDENT EMERITUS

Sister Barbara Ciarico, R.S.M.*
Sister Mary Carmina Coppola, R.S.M.*
Paul B. Hurley, Jr., Ph.D.
Sister Mary Paracleta Shalloe, R.S.M.*
Sister Mary Vincentia Vossler, R.S.M.*

BOARD CHAIR EMERITUS

Thomas E. Baker
Richard A. DiVita, Sr.
George J. Eberl
Sharon L. Hanson
Jeffrey R. Hughes
Lisa M. Kirisits, CPA
Elizabeth N. Kolber
Mary Catherine Paladino
Jean C. Powers, Esq.
Michael M. Reilly
M. Joseph Schroeder*
Siobhan C. Smith
Jonathan T. Swiatkowski, CPA
Nicholas D. Trbovich, Ph.D.*

TRUSTEE EMERITUS

Mary K. Bennett, M.D.
John Burgess
Beatrice Connelly, M.D.*
Nelson H. Cosgrove
Sister JoAnne Courneen, R.S.M.
Sister Mary Jeanne Thomas Danahy, R.S.M.’67
Sister Sharon Erickson, R.S.M.
Sister Elaine Franz, R.S.M.
John T. Frizzell, Esq.*
Sister Peggy Gorman, R.S.M.
Ellen E. Grant, Ph.D.
Mark E. Hoffman
Sister Catherine Hunt, R.S.M.
Linda Kaumeyer, Esq.
Michael R. Lawley
Robert S. McDow
Michael R. Moravec, Esq.
James Notaro, Ph.D.
Sister Eileen O’Connor, R.S.M.
Charles J. Palisano*
Urban J. Pauly*
Judith Nolan Powell
Anne T. Prezio
Thomas J. Quatroche, Jr., Ph.D.
Sister Geraldine Rosinski, R.S.M.
Bernadine M. Savarino*
Richard F. Sheehan, D.D.S.*
Keith M. Stolzenburg
Maureen A. Winnert

* Deceased Member
OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
Registrar
Dorothy Worrall, M.S.

Associate Registrar
Theresa Horner, B.S.

OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
Executive Director of Advancement
Dianna Civello, MA

Relationship Manager
Monica Stage, B.A.

Advancement Coordinator
TBD

Grants Officer
TBD

OFFICE OF STUDENT AFFAIRS
Chief Student Affairs Officer
Kathleen Saunders, M.S.

Administrative Assistant for Student Affairs
Maureen Burns, B.A.

Director of Student Engagement
Lauren Reczek M.S.

Coordinator of Career Services
David Ferris, M.A.

Director of Advisement and Student Service Center
Christine Ryan, Ph.D.

Student Service Advisors
Peg Babcock, M.S.
Archangela Kervin MAOL
Christie Baynes, M.A.

Office Assistant, Advisement and Student Service Center
Abigail Sullivan, A.A.S.

Palisano Learning Center and HEOP/Trocaire College Opportunity Program
Director
Verjaun Gordon, Ph.D..

Associate Director
Jonathan Hudack, M.S.

Health Sciences Academic Support Specialist
LeeAnn Speyer, M.S.N.

Mission, Service and Campus Ministry
Director
TBD

Coordinator of Community Based Learning
Colleen Steffen, B.S.

Coordinator of Global Achievements Projects
Sr. Marian Mullen, R.S.M.

Food Insecurity Project Coordinator
Sister Marie Andre Main, R.S.M., M.S.

Director of Wellness Center
Genevieve Kruly, M.S.W.

Coordinator of Health Records
Tina Hatchett, A.A.S.

Program Coordinator for OVW Grant
Jennifer Elliott, B.A.

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
Vice President for Innovation and Workforce Development
Gary M. Smith, Ed.D.

Operations Coordinator
Christine Whipkey, B.S.
Faculty

BROOKE ARMBRUST, Instructor of Surgical Technology
A.A.S., Trocaire College
B.S., Walden University

ROSELE ATZROTT, Instructor of Nursing
R.N., B.S. D’Youville College
M.S. Daemen College

DIANE BERRY, Professor of Natural Science
A.A., Villa Maria College
B.S., Rosary Hill College
M.S., State University of New York at Buffalo, Division of Roswell Park Memorial Institute

JACLYN BIANCHI, Instructor of Surgical Technology
A.A.S. Trocaire College

MARTHA BRONSTEIN, Professor of Nursing
R.N., A.A.S., Trocaire College
B.S., Canisius College
M.S., State University of New York at Buffalo
M.S., University of Phoenix

CHERYL CATUZZA, Instructor of Nursing
R.N., A.A.S., Excelsior College
B.S., M.S. State University of New York College at Delhi

TIFFANY COLE, Assistant Professor of Nursing
R.N., A.A.S., Trocaire College
B.S., M.S., D’Youville College

PHILLIP FIORELLO, Assistant Professor of Nursing
R.N., A.A.S., Crouse Hospital School of Nursing
B.S. St. Leo University
M.S. Walden University
M.S. Canisius College

KETERLY FRANKEN, Instructor of Nursing
B.S.N., M.S.N., Messiah College

MARY GENZEL, Associate Professor of Nursing
R.N., B.S., State University of New York at Buffalo
M.S., D’Youville College

JOANNA HILLMAN, Instructor of Natural Science
B.S., State University of New York at Albany
Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

SUSAN HORROCKS, Professor of Psychology
B.A., Ed.M., C.A.S., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

ROBERT KIEFFER, Professor of Philosophy
B.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

CYNTHIA LEFFEL, Assistant Professor of Practical Nursing
R.N., B.S., State University of New York College at Brockport
M.S., Western Governors University
Ph.D., Capella University

RACHEL SU TO MCCORMICK, Professor of Radiologic Technology
R.T.(R), A.A.S., Trocaire College
B.A., State University of New York College at Buffalo
M.A., The Pennsylvania State University

RICHARD MILEHAM, Instructor of Nursing
Niagara-Orleans BOCES
R.N., A.A.S., Finger Lakes Community College
B.S., M.S., Walden University

THOMAS MITCHELL, Professor of Philosophy
B.A., M.A., St. John Vianney Seminary
R.N., A.A.S., Trocaire College

SOLOMON NELSON, Associate Professor of English
B.A., University of Madras
M.A., Loyola College
Ph.D., Pondicherry University

DANIEL NICKOLAI, Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

MARGARET POOLE, Assistant Professor of Nursing
R.N., B.S., M.S., Syracuse University

AMY PRZEPASNIK-BRESKI, Assistant Professor of Psychology
A.A.S., Bryant & Stratton College
B.S., State University of New York College at Empire State
M.S., St. Bonaventure University

M. LYNN SULLIVAN, Professor of English
B.A., State University College at Fredonia
M.S., State University of New York College at Buffalo

MITCH TUCKER, Instructor of Natural Science
B.S., Ph.D. University of Missouri

KELLY WALLACE, Assistant Professor of Natural Science
B.S., State University of New York College at Oswego
M.S., University of Rochester
Ph.D., State University of New York at Upstate Medical Center

CAROL WEBER, Professor of Radiologic Technology
R.T.(R), A.A.S., Upstate Medical Center
B.S., Empire State College
M.S., State University of New York College at Buffalo

MONICA WILSON, Assistant Professor of Nursing
R.N., A.A.S., Erie Community College
B.S., State University of New York at Buffalo
M.S., University of Phoenix

AMY ZIELINSKI, Assistant Professor of Natural Science
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., State University of New York College at Buffalo

DAVID ZIMMER, Professor of Natural Science
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

In addition to the faculty member listed above, the College is privileged to draw upon the expertise of part-time adjunct instructors as well as part-time clinical/lab instructors.
Clinical Affiliation Agreement/Contract Member Listing

**DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY**
- Buffalo General Hospital
- Buffalo Ultrasound
- Buffalo Vascular Associates
- DeGraff Memorial Hospital
- Erie County Medical Center
- Maple Ultra Sound
- Mercy Diagnostic & Treatment Center
- Mercy Hospital
- Mt. St. Mary’s Hospital
- Niagara Falls Memorial Hospital
- Niagara Street OB/GYN
- Seton Imaging
- OB/GYN of WNY
- Southtowns Radiology
- University Surgeons
- Veterans Hospital

**ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY**
- Erie County Medical Center
- Kenmore Mercy Hospital
- Mercy Hospital
- Pediatric Cardiology Associates
- Sisters of Charity Hospital
- St. Joseph’s Hospital
- Trinity Cardiology
- Westfall Cardiology

**COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY**
- VA Medical Center

**HEALTHCARE INFORMATICS**
- Elderwood Administrative Services, LLC
- Health eLink
- Lutheran Health System
- VA Medical Center

**HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**
- Beechwood Homes
- Brooks Memorial
- BryLin Hospitals, Inc.
- Buffalo Gastroenterology Associates
- Buffalo Medical Group
- Catholic Health System
- Crestwood Healthcare Center
- Eastern Niagara Health System (Lockport & Newfane)
- Erie County Medical Center
- Greater Buffalo United Accountable Health Network
- Greenfield Health Rehabilitation Center
- Harris Hill Nursing Facility
- Highgate Medical Group, PC
- Hospice Center
- Independent Health
- Kaleida Health System
- Landmark MSO, LLC (Home Health)
- Medina Memorial Hospital
- Niagara Falls Memorial Hospital
- OB/GYN Associates of WNY
- O.P.W.D.D.
- Roswell Park Cancer Institute
- UNYTS (Upstate NY Transplant Services)
- WNY D.S.O.
- Wyoming County Community Hospital

**MASSAGE THERAPY**
- Hospice Buffalo
- Invision Health/Spa 400
- Peak Performance Chiropractic & Wellness
- People Against Trafficking Humans (PATH)
- Roswell Park Cancer Institute
- Sisters of Charity Hospital
- Soma Cura Wellness Center

**MEDICAL ASSISTANT**
- Buffalo Medical Group
- Catholic Health System
- DLC Pediatrics
- Hamburg Primary Care
- Highgate Medical Group
- Jericho Road Community Health Center
- Kenmore Family Medicine
- Mercy Comprehensive Care Center (Catholic Health)
- Northtown Medical Associates
- Orchard Park Family Practice, P.C.
- Town Garden Pediatrics

**NURSING**
- Brothers of Mercy
- BryLin Hospitals, Inc.
- Buffalo General Hospital
- Buffalo Psychiatric Center
- Buffalo Public Schools
- Center for Hospice & Palliative Care
- DeGraff Memorial Hospital
- Erie County Health Department
- Erie County Medical Center
- Gates Vascular Institute
- Head Start
- Kenmore Mercy Hospital
- Lakeshore Behavioral Center
- Margaret Stutzman Addiction Treatment Center
- McAuley-Seton Home Care
- McGuire Group
- Mercy Ambulatory Center
- Mercy Hospital
- Millard Fillmore Suburban Hospital
- Niagara Falls Memorial Hospital
- Roswell Park Cancer Institute
- Sisters of Charity Hospital
- South Buffalo Charter School
- Spectrum Human Services
- St. Joseph Hospital
- Town Garden Pediatrics
- VA Medical Center
- Visiting Nursing Association
- Women and Children’s Hospital

**PHLEBOTOMY**
- Bertrand Chaffee Hospital
- Brooks Memorial Hospital
- Buffalo General Hospital
- DeGraff Memorial Hospital
- Eastern Niagara Hospital
- Kenmore Mercy Hospital
- Lakeshore Hospital
- Mercy Hospital
- Millard Fillmore Suburban Hospital
- Mt. St. Mary Hospital
- Oishei Children’s Hospital
- Quest Diagnostics
- Roswell Park Cancer Institute
- Sisters of Charity Hospital
- St. Joseph Hospital
- Summit Park Medical Mall
- United Memorial Medical Center

**PRACTICAL NURSING**
- Autumn View Health Care

**RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY**
- Bertrand Chaffee Hospital
- Brooks Memorial Hospital
- Buffalo General Hospital
- Buffalo Medical Group
- Erie County Medical Center
- Excelsior Orthopedics
- Great Lakes Medical Imaging
- Kenmore Mercy Hospital
- Mercy Ambulatory Care Center
- Mercy Diagnostic & Treatment Center
- Mercy Hospital
- Oishei Children’s Hospital
- Roswell Park Cancer Institute
- Seton Imaging
- Sisters of Charity Hospital
- Southtowns Imaging
- St. Joseph Hospital
- University Orthopaedics (UBMD)
- United Memorial Medical Center / Jerome Center / Genesee Orthopaedics
- VA Medical Center
- Windsong Radiology
- WNY Imaging Group

**STERILE PROCESSING & DISTRIBUTION (SPD) TECHNICIAN**
- Kenmore Mercy Hospital
- Mercy Hospital
- Sisters of Charity Hospital
- St. Joseph Hospital

**SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY**
- Buffalo General Hospital
- Erie County Medical Center
- Kenmore Mercy Hospital
- Mercy Hospital
- Millard Fillmore Suburban Hospital
- Mt. St. Mary’s Hospital
- Oishei Children’s Hospital
- Roswell Park Cancer Institute
- St. Joseph Hospital
- United Memorial Medical Center
Advisory Councils

HEALTHCARE INFORMATICS
Karen Chiantella Camacho, Clinical Informatics Analyst, Elderwood Administrative Services
Carol Ott, Trocaire College Alumni/ Business Manager Outpatient Rehabilitation, Catholic Health System
Kim Storfer, Sr. Manager of Client Engagements, Zen Healthcare IT, LLC

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Betsy Koch, RHIT
Maris Grosenbaugh, RHIA
Linda Hauck, MA, RHIA, CTR, Asst. Director, HIM, Roswell Park Cancer Institute
Maryann O’Brien, MS, RHIA, Manager, Hospital Clinical & Coding Operations, Independence Health
Cheryl Quarantello, RHIA, Director of Health Information Management; Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center
Deneen Sprague, RHIT, CCS-P, UB Physician’s Group
Jan Stevens, RHIA
Wendy Stoklosa, RHIT, CTR, Manager, HIM, Kaleida Health-Larkin
Nicolette Wilson, MBA, Director, Revenue Cycle, Niagara Falls Memorial Medical Center

HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT
Drew Cerza, Founder of National Chicken Wing Festival
Michael Evens, Vice President of Visit Buffalo Niagara
Dan Garvey, Director of Food & Beverage, Roycroft Inn
Mark Jorge, General Manager, Salvatore’s Grand Hotel and Russell’s Steaks, Chops and More
Gary Praetzel, Ph.D., Dean, Niagara University School of Hospitality & Tourism Management
Diana Principe, Owner & General Manager, Mansion on Delaware Avenue
Geno Principe, Owner & General Manager, Mansion on Delaware Avenue
Russell Salvatore, Owner, Salvatore’s Grand Hotel and Russell’s Steaks, Chops and More

MASSAGE THERAPY
Mark Ersing, DC, LMT, Massage Therapy Educator and Consultant
Kelly Govern, B.S., Trocaire College Associate Director of Admissions
Sue Hanlon, LMT, Massage Therapy Department Manager, Sisters of Charity Hospital
Amy Hart, LMT, BCTMB, CMLDT, Independent Massage Therapist, Creative Wellness
Andrea Herold, DC, Owner, Hands on Health Chiropractic
Linda Kerwin, CST, RN, Ed.D., Dean of Health Professions, Trocaire College
Katie Merrill, B.A., LMT, Independent Massage Therapist, rSpace Yoga & Wellness Studio
Marissa Oakley, B.S., LMT, Independent Massage Therapist, Trocaire College Alumna
Susan Sullivan, B.S., LMT, Independent Massage Therapist, Faculty, Trocaire College
Elizabeth Schmitt, LMT, Spa 400 Manager, Director of Ancillary Services, Invision Health
Jeremy Springer, LT, Massage Therapist, Phoenix Rising Therapeutic Massage and Bodywork
Bryan Wittmeyer, MSPT, Director, Rehabilitation Therapy & Wellness Services, Practice Administrator, Survivorship & Supportive Care, Pediatrics, Roswell Park Cancer Institute

MEDICAL ASSISTANT
Amanda Gillespie, Trocaire College Medical Assisting Student
Candy Ingwersen, MBA, JD., Independent Legal Writer
Kimberly Jackson, BSN, RN, Nurse Manager, Jericho Road Community Health Center
Gabriela Jenica, MS, RHIA, CMA, Full Time Medical Assistant Faculty, Trocaire College, Office Manager Highgate Medical Group
Linda Kerwin, Ed.D., CST, RN, MA, MSN, Dean of Health Professions, Trocaire College
Kristen Magno, CMA, Trocaire College Alumna, ECMC
Jeanne O’Hara, Office Manager, Mercy Comprehensive Care Center
Maureen Rickard, RHIT, CMBS, Office Manager, Frederick J. Piko, MD, PC
Renee Sawka, RPA-C, Registered/Certified Physician Assistant

NURSING – A.A.S. and B.S.
Catholic Health Hospice Buffalo
Kaleida Health
Kenmore Mercy Hospital
Mercy Hospital of Buffalo
Musculoskeletal Transplant Foundation
Roswell Park Cancer Institute
St. Joseph’s Hospital
The GreenFields

Trocaire College Alumn
Veteran’s Affairs Medical Center
BryLin Behavioral Health System

Mildred Haskins, Nurse Educator, Sister’s of Charity Hospital
Dr. Allyson Lowe, Vice President for Academic Affairs, Trocaire College
Steve Marks, VP Education, Catholic Health
Mary Rhinehart, Nurse Educator, Erie County Medical Center

PRACTICAL NURSING
Autumn View Health Care Facility
Beechwood Homes
Brothers of Mercy Elderwood
Garden Gate Health Care Facility
Harris Hill Nursing Facility
Health Works of WNY
McCaley Group
Northgate Health Care Facility
Seneca Health Care Center
The GreenFields
Trocaire College Alumni
Trocaire College Student
Weinberg Campus

Myra Dunning, RN Clinical, Trocaire College
Dr. Phillip Fiorello, Nursing Faculty, Trocaire College
Dr. Allyson Lowe, Vice President for Academic Affairs, Trocaire College
Tiffany Nakajima, Nursing Clinical Faculty, Trocaire College

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY
Cheresse Paglia, ST student
Nicole Dyer, ST Program Graduate, CST, Buffalo Ambulatory Center
Brooke Armbrust, ST Program Faculty, CST, B.S., Trocaire College
Jaclyn Blanch, ST Program Faculty, CST, B.S., Trocaire College
Taylor Swan, ST Program Faculty, CST, B.S., Trocaire College
Dr. Richard Linn, Senior Vice President, Trocaire College
Dr. Allyson Lowe, Vice President for Academic Affairs, Trocaire College
Doreen Kerner, RN, Director of Perioperative Services, Mercy Hospital, ST Employer
Dr. Gregory Czajka, Physician Assistant, MPAS, PA-C, DFAAPA, Daemen College
Christina Butcher, Practicing CST, Physician Assistant Program, Western New York Urology
Nancy Prekop, MS, Catholic Health Outreach Program Coordinator, Catholic Health